

810 Invoice

Functional Group ID=**IN**

Introduction:

This Draft Standard for Trial Use contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Invoice Transaction Set (810) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. The transaction set can be used to provide for customary and established business and industry practice relative to the billing for goods and services provided.

Notes:

- 1. Use this transaction set to transmit a public voucher from either a contractor or a Department of Defense (DoD) organization authorized to certify payment to a Federal Government activity responsible for making the payment.*
- 2. Use a single occurrence of this transaction to invoice or provide adjustments for one or more deliveries or service performances, provided to the Federal Government on one or more shipments.*
- 3. Use to transmit public voucher data only from one invoice preparing party to one invoice receiving party.*
- 4. This Implementation Convention is based on converting the Standard Form (SF) 1034A Public Voucher to EDI.*

Heading:

<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Repeat</u>	<u>Notes and Comments</u>
3	010	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1		
4	020	BIG	Beginning Segment for Invoice	M	1		
7	040	CUR	Currency	O	1		
9	050	REF	Reference Numbers	O	12		
LOOP ID - N1						200	
11	070	N1	Name	O	1		
15	080	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
16	090	N3	Address Information	O	2		
17	100	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
18	110	REF	Reference Numbers	O	12		
19	120	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	3		
22	130	ITD	Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale	O	>1		
25	140	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
27	170	MEA	Measurements	O	40		
28	210	AT	Financial Accounting	O	>1		

Detail:

<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Repeat</u>	<u>Notes and Comments</u>
			LOOP ID - IT1	200000			
29	010	IT1	Baseline Item Data (Invoice)	O	1		
85	040	TXI	Tax Information	O	10		
90	050	CTP	Pricing Information	O	25		
91	055	PAM	Period Amount	O	10		
			LOOP ID - PID	1000			
93	060	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
94	110	ITD	Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale	O	2		
97	120	REF	Reference Numbers	O	>1		
140	150	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SAC	25			
142	180	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1		
194	190	TXI	Tax Information	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SLN	1000			
199	200	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
323	210	REF	Reference Numbers	O	>1		
325	220	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1000		
336	237	TXI	Tax Information	O	10		
			LOOP ID - N1	200			
340	240	N1	Name	O	1		
342	250	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
343	260	N3	Address Information	O	2		
344	270	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		

Summary:

<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Repeat</u>	<u>Notes and Comments</u>
345	010	TDS	Total Monetary Value Summary	M	1		
346	020	TXI	Tax Information	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SAC	25			
351	040	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1		
402	050	TXI	Tax Information	O	10		
407	070	CTT	Transaction Totals	M	1		n1
408	080	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1		

Transaction Set Notes

1. Number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of IT1 segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities invoiced (IT102) for each IT1 segment.

Segment: **ST** Transaction Set Header
Position: 010
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes: 1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
Comments:

Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	ST01	143	Transaction Set Identifier Code	M ID 3/3
			Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set	
			810 X12.2 Invoice	
M	ST02	329	Transaction Set Control Number	M AN 4/9
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	
			<i>Use to transmit a unique number assigned by the originator of the transaction set. This number may be system generated.</i>	

Segment: **BIG** Beginning Segment for Invoice
Position: 020
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of an invoice transaction set and transmit identifying numbers and dates

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

- 1 BIG01 is the invoice issue date.
- 2 BIG03 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.
- 3 BIG10 indicates the consolidated invoice number. When BIG07 contains code CI, BIG10 is not used.

Comments: 1 BIG07 is used only to further define the type of invoice when needed.

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data	Name	Attributes
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	BIG01	373	Date Date (YYMMDD) <i>Use to identify the date the transaction set was created. In the context of a public voucher, this date will represent the date of the voucher.</i>	M DT 6/6
M	BIG02	76	Invoice Number Identifying number assigned by issuer <i>Use to uniquely identify the public voucher transaction to an issuer. The public voucher number may not be duplicated by an issuer in an original transaction (BIG08, code 00) within a 12 month period. Same number can be used if issuing an amended invoice (BIG08 is code 01, 05, or 07).</i>	M AN 1/22
	BIG03	373	Date Date (YYMMDD) <i>Cite the date of the award instrument in BIG04.</i>	O DT 6/6
Must Use	BIG04	324	Purchase Order Number Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser <i>Enter the purchase order number, contract number (including Federal Supply Schedules, General Services Administration (GSA) Schedules and all other basic contracts), Basic Purchasing Agreement (BPA) number, Grant, Lease or Agreement number. This is always the Procurement Instrument Identification Number (PIIN) for DoD or the equivalent expression for Civilian Agencies. This is never the number of a delivery order, call or release against a basic award instrument. That number is carried in BIG05. This number shall be transmitted without dashes.</i>	O AN 1/22

	BIG05	328	Release Number	O AN 1/30
			Number identifying a release against a Purchase Order previously placed by the parties involved in the transaction	
			<i>Use to indicate the requisition number, release, call, or delivery order against a basic award instrument. This can be the Supplemental Procurement Instrument Identification Number (SPIIN) for DoD. Associated date will appear in 1/DTM/140 code 373.</i>	
	BIG06	327	Change Order Sequence Number	O AN 1/8
			Number assigned by the orderer identifying a specific change or revision to a previously transmitted transaction set	
			<i>Use, as applicable, to identify a modification number to the instrument in BIG05. If BIG05 is blank, use the PIIN in BIG04.</i>	
Must Use	BIG07	640	Transaction Type Code	O ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of transaction	
		CV	Cost Voucher	
			A regular of normal invoice in which the demand for payment is made incurred costs	
			<i>Use to indicate a Public Voucher.</i>	
		RA	Request for Credit	
			<i>Use to indicate a credit public voucher.</i>	
Must Use	BIG08	353	Transaction Set Purpose Code	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying purpose of transaction set	
		00	Original	
			<i>Use to indicate the initial submission of an original public voucher or a replacement public voucher for one that was cancelled but which has a new number assigned.</i>	
		01	Cancellation	
			<i>Use to indicate the cancellation of a previously submitted public voucher.</i>	
		05	Replace	
			<i>Use to indicate a replacement public voucher using the same public voucher number as a previously submitted public voucher. When used, the replacement public voucher will overwrite the original public voucher in the receiving data base.</i>	
		07	Duplicate	
			<i>Use to indicate a duplicate submission.</i>	
		ZZ	Mutually Defined	
			<i>Use to indicate the first Cost Voucher/Public Voucher payment submitted on a contract.</i>	
	BIG09	306	Action Code	O ID 1/2

Code indicating type of action

51	Complete
A1	Certified in total
AA	Award
AL	Allow
F	Final

Use to indicate the final invoice. Do not use for partial invoices.

PB	Partial Transfer of Claim
----	---------------------------

PF	Preliminary Final
----	-------------------

Use to indicate provisional until DM for provisional is established.

Segment: **CUR** Currency

Position: 040

Loop:

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a transaction

Syntax Notes:

- 1 If CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.
- 2 If CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.
- 3 If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is required.
- 4 If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 5 If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.
- 6 If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is required.
- 7 If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- 8 If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.
- 9 If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is required.
- 10 If CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 11 If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.
- 12 If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is required.
- 13 If CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.
- 14 If CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments: 1 See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CUR segment.

Notes:

1. *Use this 1/CUR/040 segment to identify the currency in which payment is requested if in other than US dollars.*
2. *When requesting payment in other than US dollars, cite code 7E in CUR01 and the requested payment currency in CUR02. No exchange rate is required for the payment currency.*

Data Element Summary

				Data	
		Ref.	Des.	Element	Name
					Attributes
M	CUR01	98	Entity Identifier Code		M ID 2/2
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, or an individual		
		7E	Party Authorized to Definitize Contract Action		
			<i>Use to indicate that the award instrument authorizes payment in the currency cited in CUR02.</i>		
		BY	Buying Party (Purchaser)		
			<i>Use to indicate that the award instrument authorizes payment in the currency cited in CUR02.</i>		
M	CUR02	100	Currency Code		M ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

Use the appropriate code to specify the currency in which payment is requested.

Segment:	REF Reference Numbers
Position:	050
Loop:	
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	12
Purpose:	To specify identifying numbers.
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	<i>Use this 1/REF/050 segment to identify reference numbers that apply to the entire transaction. When reference numbers vary by line item, use 2/REF/120 or 210. When ACRN varies, use 2/REF/210.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Name	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	REF01	128	Reference Number Qualifier
			M ID 2/2
			Code qualifying the Reference Number.
			<i>1. Use, as applicable, to identify the shipment number, replacement shipment number and final shipment indicator.</i>
			<i>2. Use, as applicable, to identify additional reference numbers such as the customer reference number, etc., applicable to the cited party.</i>
		11	Account Number
			Number identifies a telecommunications industry account
		72	Schedule Reference Number
			Identifies a number for a program schedule (for example, a logic type of network) or working schedule to complete a specific task or set of tasks
		AT	Appropriation Number
		AX	Government Accounting Class Reference Number (ACRN)
		FS	Final Sequence Number
			<i>Use to indicate the suffix letter associated with a final shipment number (use the letter "Z" to indicate final shipment). When used for final Grant payment requests use suffix code "F".</i>
		IK	Invoice Number
			Manufacturer's invoice number for vehicle/component
			<i>Use to indicate the vendor's internal invoice number.</i>
		SI	Shipper's Identifying Number for Shipment (SID)

A unique number (to the shipper) assigned by the shipper to identify the shipment

Use to identify the shipment number.

W1

Defense Turn-In Document Number

Identifies material submitted for reutilization and marketing

ZZ

Mutually Defined

Use to indicate Advance, Reimbursement or Both.

REF02	127	Reference Number	O AN 1/30
		Reference number or identification number as defined for a particular Transaction Set, or as specified by the Reference Number Qualifier.	
REF03	352	Description	O AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	

Segment:	N1 Name
Position:	070
Loop:	N1 Optional
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required. 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party. 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Whenever possible, address information should be transmitted using code values contained in a combination of the N101 and N103/4 data elements. Use N102 and N2-N4 segments only when it is necessary to transmit the full address. For example, if a contractor can be identified by a DUNS number, it is not necessary to transmit the contractor's full address since the relationship between the DUNS number and the contractor's address can be established by accessing a data base in which the information is stored, having been put there at the time the contractor electronically registered as a federal government trading partner.</i> 2. <i>At least 3 iterations of this 1/N1/070 loop are required using codes PE and BT and either PO or PR.</i> 3. <i>Use to identify a ship-to addressee when the invoice contains multiple line items and the address is applicable to all line items. Use the 2/N1/240 loop when the invoice or the ship-to address varies among the line items.</i> 4. <i>Use the 1/N1/070 loop to identify organizations or people that apply to all of the line items, or are not applicable at the line item level. When the addresses vary by line item, use the 2/N1/240 loop.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	N101	98 Entity Identifier Code	M ID 2/2
		Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, or an individual	
		BT Bill-to-Party	
		<i>Use to indicate the bill-to-office. This will be used to indicate the buying organization.</i>	
		C4 Contract Administration Office	
		Established at either a contractor facility or in a geographic area, and responsible for administering on	

	<p>behalf of the buying activities that assigned contracts for administration and all contracts awarded to either the specific contractor or all contractors in the geographic area</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the contract administration officer.</i></p>
II	<p>Issuer of Invoice</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the sender of the invoice in Defense Fuels Supply Center (DFSC) transactions.</i></p>
KX	<p>Free on Board Point</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the FOB site.</i></p>
PE	<p>Payee</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the party submitting the invoice.</i></p>
PO	<p>Party to Receive Invoice for Goods or Services</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the agency, organization, or activity that is to receive the electronic invoice. Use to indicate the Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA).</i></p>
PR	<p>Payer</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the paying officer. Use to indicate Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS).</i></p>
RE	<p>Party to receive commercial invoice remittance</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the remittance if other than the issuer of the invoice for Defense Fuels Supply Center (DFSC) transactions.</i></p>
RI	<p>Remit To</p> <p><i>Use to indicate a specific remit-to address when multiple remit-to addresses were provided as a part of the trading partner registration process. Do not use when only a single remit-to address was provided as a part of the registration process or when vendor has not registered.</i></p>
SE	<p>Selling Party</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the selling party for Defense Fuel Supply Center (DFSC) transactions.</i></p>
SF	<p>Ship From</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the shipped from address.</i></p>
ST	<p>Ship To</p> <p><i>Use to indicate the address to which an item must be shipped. If the ship-to address is a Fleet Post Office (FPO) or Army Post Office (APO), cite the FPO or APO zip code in N403, cite code AR in N405, and cite the two letter identifier (AA for Miami, AE for New York, AP for San Francisco)</i></p>

				<i>in N406.</i>
		SV		Service Performance Site
				When services are contracted for, this describes the organization for whom or location address at which those services will be performed
				<i>Use to indicate a location where a service, e.g., data entry, was performed.</i>
	N102	93	Name	O AN 1/35
			Free-form name	
Must Use	N103	66	Identification Code Qualifier	O ID 1/2
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)	
			<i>While the federal EDI program uses the DUNS number, other government users of this implementation convention may require the use of other and additional numbers for a transition period in order to cross reference existing data bases.</i>	
		1	D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet	
			<i>Use in all transmissions to identify the DUNS number of the invoicing party (N101 is code PE). Use in other iterations of the N1 loop with the appropriate N101 codes to identify Government activities or other contractor locations.</i>	
		9	D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix	
			<i>Use to indicate the parties when DUNS+4 is appropriate.</i>	
		10	Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC)	
			<i>Use to indicate either a Department of Defense Activity Address Code or a Civilian Agency Activity Address Code.</i>	
		21	Health Industry I.D. Number (HIN)	
		33	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE)	
			<i>Use to indicate vendors with CAGE codes.</i>	
		34	Social Security Number	
		91	Assigned by Seller or Seller's Agent	
			<i>Use to indicate unique identification established by the seller.</i>	
		92	Assigned by Buyer or Buyer's Agent	
			<i>Use to indicate unique identification established by the buyer.</i>	
		A2	Military Assistance Program Address Code (MAPAC)	
			Contained in the Military Assistance Program Address	

				Directory (MAPAD); represents the location of an entity
				<i>Use to indicate a MAPAC address.</i>
		FA		Facility Identification
				<i>Use to identify the vendor facility that cannot be identified by either a DODAAC, CAGE, or DUNS number.</i>
		FI		Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number
		ZZ		Mutually Defined
Must Use	N104	67	Identification Code	O AN 2/20
			Code identifying a party or other code	

Segment: **N2 Additional Name Information**
Position: 080
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

Data Element Summary				
	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>		<u>Attributes</u>
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	N201	93	Name	M AN 1/35
			Free-form name	
	N202	93	Name	O AN 1/35
			Free-form name	

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 090
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data	Name	Attributes
	Des.	Element		
M	N301	166	Address Information	M AN 1/35
			Address information	
	N302	166	Address Information	O AN 1/35
			Address information	

Segment: **N4 Geographic Location**

Position: 100

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party

Syntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
- 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the USA or Canada.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
N401	19	City Name	O AN 2/30
		Free-form text for city name	
N402	156	State or Province Code	O ID 2/2
		Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency	
N403	116	Postal Code	O ID 3/11
		Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)	
N404	26	Country Code	O ID 2/3
		Code identifying the country	
		<i>An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.</i>	
N405	309	Location Qualifier	O ID 1/2
		Code identifying type of location	
		AR Armed Services Location Designation	
		<i>Use to indicate an Army Post Office (APO) or a Fleet Post Office (FPO).</i>	
N406	310	Location Identifier	O AN 1/30
		Code which identifies a specific location	
		<i>When N405 is code AR, cite the two letter APO or FPO identifier (AA for Miami, AE for New York, AP for San Francisco).</i>	

Segment: **REF** Reference Numbers
Position: 110
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying numbers.
Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

Notes: *This 1/REF/110 segment can be used to identify numbers that apply to either the cited party or all of the line items. When the reference number does not apply to a cited party, or varies by line item, use the 2/REF/120 segment.*

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Name	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	REF01	128 Reference Number Qualifier	M ID 2/2
		Code qualifying the Reference Number.	
		<i>Use, as applicable, to identify additional reference numbers such as the customer reference number, etc., applicable to the cited party.</i>	
		11 Account Number	
		Number identifies a telecommunications industry account	
		<i>Use to indicate the payee's account number. Use in conjunction with the 1/N1 loop when N101 is code PE.</i>	
		BL Government Bill of Lading	
		<i>Use to indicate the Government Bill of Lading number. Use in conjunction with the 1/N1 loop when N101 is code ST or SF.</i>	
		SY Social Security Number	
		TJ Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number	
		TN Transaction Reference Number	
	REF02	127 Reference Number	O AN 1/30
		Reference number or identification number as defined for a particular Transaction Set, or as specified by the Reference Number Qualifier.	

Segment: **PER** Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 120

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Heading

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed

Syntax Notes:

- 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:**Comments:**

Notes: *This segment is required if 1/N101/070 is code PE and the point of contact has changed since registration.*

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Name	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	PER01	366 Contact Function Code	M ID 2/2
		Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named	
		AC Administrative Contracting Officer	
		AR Accounts Receivable Department	
		CE Certifier	
		<i>Use to identify the DFAS certifying officer in the DFAS 1/N1 loop when N101 is code PR.</i>	
		IC Information Contact	
		<i>Use to indicate the communication number to be contacted with questions arising from the submission of this invoice. Use only when the contact differs from one provided as a part of the registration process.</i>	
	PER02	93 Name	O AN 1/35
		Free-form name	
		<i>Cite last name first, followed by first name. If the whole name is longer than 35 characters, truncate or use initials for the first name.</i>	
	PER03	365 Communication Number Qualifier	O ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type of communication number	
		AU Defense Switched Network	
		Department of Defense telecommunications system and successor of the Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON)	
		EM Electronic Mail	

		FT	Federal Telecommunications System (FTS) <i>Use to indicate the Federal Switching Network (FSN).</i>
		FX	Facsimile
		IT	International Telephone
		TE	Telephone <i>Use to indicate a commercial telephone number. Include the area code.</i>
PER04	364	Communication Number	O AN 1/80 Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable
PER05	365	Communication Number Qualifier	O ID 2/2 Code identifying the type of communication number <i>Use to identify a second communications number for the party cited in PER02. For example, if PER03/04 cites a telephone number, PER05/06 can be used to cite a FAX number.</i>
		AU	Defense Switched Network Department of Defense telecommunications system and successor of the Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON)
		EM	Electronic Mail
		EX	Telephone Extension <i>Use only if PER03 is used citing code IT or TE.</i>
		FT	Federal Telecommunications System (FTS) <i>Use to indicate the FSN.</i>
		FX	Facsimile
		IT	International Telephone
		TE	Telephone <i>Use to indicate a commercial telephone number. Include the area code.</i>
PER06	364	Communication Number	O AN 1/80 Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable
PER07	365	Communication Number Qualifier	O ID 2/2 Code identifying the type of communication number <i>Use to identify a third communications number for the party cited in PER02.</i>
		AU	Defense Switched Network Department of Defense telecommunications system and successor of the Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON)
		EM	Electronic Mail

EX	Telephone Extension
	<i>Use only if PER05 is used citing code IT or TE.</i>
FT	Federal Telecommunications System (FTS)
	<i>Use to indicate the FSN.</i>
FX	Facsimile
IT	International Telephone
TE	Telephone
	<i>Use to indicate a commercial telephone number.</i>
	<i>Include the area code.</i>

PER08 364 Communication Number O AN 1/80
 Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

Segment:	ITD Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale
Position:	130
Loop:	
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify terms of sale
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required. 2 If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required. 3 If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 ITD15 is the percentage applied to a base amount used to determine a late payment charge.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If the code in ITD01 is "04", then ITD07 or ITD09 is required and either ITD10 or ITD11 is required; if the code in ITD01 is "05", then ITD06 or ITD07 is required.
Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use this 1/ITD/130 segment when the discount terms apply to all of the line items. If the discount terms vary by line item, use the 2/ITD/110 segment. 2. Discount terms must be the same as identified in the applicable award instrument unless the contractor is offering better discount terms. 3. Payment method was provided at time of registration. Changes to that data must be made by submitting a registration data change using the 838 transaction set. 4. Use only when a discount is applicable. Do not transmit this segment when a discount is not applicable.

Data Element Summary

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u> <u>Name</u>	
ITD01	336 Terms Type Code	O ID 2/2
	Code identifying type of payment terms	
	<i>Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.</i>	
	03	Fixed Date
	04	Deferred or Installment
	05	Discount Not Applicable
	08	Basic Discount Offered
	09	Proximo
	16	Prompt Payment Act
	21	Fast Pay
	Code indicating that an invoice is subject to accelerated payment	
	<i>Use to indicate FAST PAY procedures are</i>	

applicable only when that procedure has been authorized in the contract or order for which this invoice is being submitted.

23 Payment Due Upon Receipt of Invoice
PP Prepayment

ITD02 333 Terms Basis Date Code O ID 1/2

Code identifying the beginning of the terms period

1. Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.

2. Use any code.

1 Ship Date
2 Delivery Date
3 Invoice Date
4 Specified Date
5 Invoice Receipt Date
6 Anticipated Delivery Date
7 Effective Date
8 Invoice Transmission Date
09 Purchase Order Date
10 Invoice Verification Date
11 Completion And Acceptance Date
12 Approval of Sample Date
13 Approval of Gage Date
14 Quality Approval Date
ZZ Mutually Defined

ITD03 338 Terms Discount Percent O R 1/6

Terms discount percentage, expressed as a percent, available to the purchaser if an invoice is paid on or before the Terms Discount Due Date

The amount shown is a percent, e.g., two and a half percent should be shown as 2.5 (two point five). Do not write the percent as .025.

ITD04 370 Terms Discount Due Date O DT 6/6

Date payment is due if discount is to be earned

Use to indicate the date for the discount when ITD01 is code 03.

ITD05 351 Terms Discount Days Due O N0 1/3

Number of days in the terms discount period by which payment is due if terms discount is earned

ITD07 386 Terms Net Days O N0 1/3

Number of days until total invoice amount is due (discount not applicable)

Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.

ITD08 362 Terms Discount Amount O N2 1/10

Total amount of terms discount

1. Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.

2. Use, if needed, to prevent differences that can result from rounding off methods.

ITD09	388	Terms Deferred Due Date	O DT 6/6
		Date deferred payment or percent of invoice payable is due	
ITD10	389	Deferred Amount Due	O N2 1/10
		Deferred amount due for payment	

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference**Position:** 140**Loop:****Level:** Heading**Usage:** Optional**Max Use:** 10**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times**Syntax Notes:** 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM06 is required.

2 If either DTM06 or DTM07 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:**Comments:****Notes:**

1. Use this 1/DTM/140 segment to specify dates if they apply to all of the line items in the invoice. When the dates vary by line item, use the 2/DTM/150 segment.

2. Use two iterations of the segment when a range of dates (expressed as period start - period end) is required.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Des.	Data		Attributes
		<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			011	Shipped
			035	Delivered
			186	Invoice Period Start
			When the billing period covered by an invoice begins	
			187	Invoice Period End
			When the billing period covered by an invoice ends	
			193	Period Start
			<i>Use to indicate the performance commencement date for a line item that is ordering a service.</i>	
			194	Period End
			<i>Use to indicate the performance completion date for a line item that is ordering a service.</i>	
			373	Order Start
			<i>Use to indicate the requisition date.</i>	
			458	Certification
			Date of a document attesting to a fact	
			<i>Use to indicate the date of certification.</i>	
	DTM02	373	Date	O DT 6/6
			Date (YYMMDD)	
	DTM05	624	Century	O N0 2/2

The first two characters in the designation of the year (CCYY)

Segment:	MEA Measurements
Position:	170
Loop:	
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	40
Purpose:	To specify physical measurements or counts, including dimensions, tolerances, variances, and weights (See Figures Appendix for example of use of C001)
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of MEA03 MEA05 MEA06 or MEA08 is required. 2 If MEA05 is present, then MEA04 is required. 3 If MEA06 is present, then MEA04 is required. 4 If MEA07 is present, then at least one of MEA03 MEA05 or MEA06 is required. 5 Only one of MEA08 or MEA03 may be present.
Semantic Notes:	1 MEA04 defines the unit of measure for MEA03, MEA05, and MEA06.
Comments:	1 When citing dimensional tolerances, any measurement requiring a sign (+ or -), or any measurement where a positive (+) value cannot be assumed, use MEA05 as the negative (-) value and MEA06 as the positive (+) value.
Notes:	<i>Use this segment to indicate the weight of the invoiced shipment. Use in conjunction with the 1/N1 loop when N101 is code ST or SF.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u> <u>Name</u>	
MEA02	738 Measurement Qualifier	O ID 1/3
	Code identifying a specific product or process characteristic to which a measurement applies	
	WT Weight	
MEA03	739 Measurement Value	O R 1/20
	The value of the measurement	

Segment:	AT Financial Accounting
Position:	210
Loop:	
Level:	Heading
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit financial accounting data
Syntax Notes:	1 If AT10 is present, then AT01 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 AT09 identifies unique local activity financial accounting information.
Notes:	<p><i>1. Use this 1/AT/210 segment to identify the appropriation reimbursed and disbursed when the cited appropriation data applies to all line items. When the appropriation data varies by line item, use the 2/REF/210 segment.</i></p> <p><i>2. Use data elements AT02, 7, and 9 to identify the long line accounting data as described in Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) letter dated October 27, 1995, titled "850 Purchase Order and 860 Purchase Order Change Request Element Standardization."</i></p>

Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
Must Use	AT02	1282	Treasury Symbol Number	O AN 7/21
			Number identifying a department, fiscal year, treasury account number, and appropriation limit for a standard accounting classification coding structure	
Must Use	AT07	1287	Accountable Station Number	O AN 3/8
			Number identifying an office responsible for entering a financial transaction into the applicable accounting system for a standard accounting classification coding structure	
			<i>Cite the Accountable Station Number in this data element. The Accountable Station Code is the Fiscal Station Number (FSN) of both the Army and the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Authorization Accounting Activity (AAA) of the Navy, or the Accounting and Disbursing Station Number (ADSN) used by the Air Force. The Accountable Station Codes (TAC3) are published in DoD 4000.25-6-M "Department of Defense Activity Address Directory".</i>	
Must Use	AT09	352	Description	O AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	
			<i>Cite the supplemental accounting data.</i>	

Segment: **IT1** **Baseline Item Data (Invoice)**
Position: 010
Loop: IT1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the basic and most frequently used line item data for the invoice and related transactions

Syntax Notes:

- 1 If any of IT102 IT103 or IT104 is present, then all are required.
- 2 If either IT106 or IT107 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either IT108 or IT109 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either IT110 or IT111 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either IT112 or IT113 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either IT114 or IT115 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either IT116 or IT117 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either IT118 or IT119 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either IT120 or IT121 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either IT122 or IT123 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either IT124 or IT125 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 IT101 is the purchase order line item identification.

Comments:

- 1 Element 235/234 combinations should be interpreted to include products and/or services. See the Data Dictionary for a complete list of ID's.
- 2 IT106 through IT125 provides for ten (10) different product/service ID's for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., UPC No., ISBN No., Model No., SKU.

Notes: *1. Use multiple iterations of this 2/IT1/010 loop to provide invoice data for each specific line item and another IT1 loop for accounting appropriation data.*

2. Contract Reserve and Adjustments for the line item will be identified in the 2/SAC/180 loops. Major Cost Elements of the line item will be identified in the 2/SLN/200 loops.

3. Accounting appropriation data will be for the total transaction. The accounting appropriation loop of IT1 will be for voucher total distributed by appropriation or ACRN.

4. Use iterations of this segment to identify appropriation data when its IT1 loop has the literal word "ACRN" or cites the actual CLIN/SLIN/ELIN in IT101. Place the appropriation value in SLN06, the ACRN in 2/REF02/210 or appropriation number in 2/REF03/210.

5. Use 235/234 pairs to describe the item being invoiced.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
IT101	350	Assigned Identification	O AN 1/11

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

1. Use to identify line item data by the CLIN, SUBCLIN, or ELIN or other number identifying the line item.

2. When used to indicate appropriation data, use term "ACRN".

IT102 358 Quantity Invoiced O R 1/10

Number of units invoiced (supplier units)

1. When loop used to identify a line number data, cite the quantity invoiced.

2. When loop used to indicate appropriation data, do not use this data element.

IT103 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code O ID 2/2

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

1. When loop used to identify line item data, identify the unit of issue for the quantity listed in IT102.

2. Use any appropriate code, but it must be the same unit of measure as cited in the applicable award instrument.

3. Use code 10, Group, to indicate a service product.

4. When loop used to indicate appropriation data, do not use this data element.

01	Actual Pounds
02	Statute Mile
03	Seconds
04	Small Spray
05	Lifts
08	Heat Lots
10	Group
11	Outfit
12	Packet
13	Ration
14	Shot
15	Stick
16	115 Kilogram Drum
	A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 115 kilograms when full
17	100 Pound Drum
	A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 100 pounds when full

18	55 Gallon Drum	A cylindrical container whose volume is equal to 55 gallons
19	Tank Truck	A liquid-carrying highway vehicle whose volume is variable according to the customer's needs and which is used as a measure of goods ordered, sold, and delivered; differs from a tank car which transports liquids by rail
1A	Car Mile	One freight car moving one mile
1B	Car Count	The number of freight cars moving over a specified track
1C	Locomotive Count	The number of locomotives moved over a specified track
1D	Caboose Count	The number of cabooses moved over a specified track
1E	Empty Car	Unloaded or empty cars moving over a specified track
1F	Train Mile	The first locomotive in a train moving one mile
1G	Fuel Usage (Gallons)	The number of gallons of diesel fuel used to move a train or all trains over specified trackage
1H	Caboose Mile	One caboose moving one mile
1I	Fixed Rate	Indicates a predetermined or set rate for usage of a facility
1J	Ton Miles	Tons of freight multiplied by the number of times moved; includes non-revenue freight such as material used to maintain trackage and right-of-way
1K	Locomotive Mile	One locomotive moving one mile
1L	Total Car Count	The sum of cars, locomotives, and cabooses moving over a specified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract
1M	Total Car Mile	The sum of car miles, locomotive miles, and caboose

	miles moved over a speified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract
1N	Count
1O	Season
1X	Quarter Mile
20	20 Foot Container
	A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed
21	40 Foot Container
	A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed
22	Deciliter per Gram
	Represents viscosity, Cuene intrinsic viscosity, and limit intrinsic viscosity
23	Grams per Cubic Centimeter
	Represents product density
24	Theoretical Pounds
25	Grams per Square Centimeter
	Represents product basis weight
26	Actual Tons
27	Theoretical Tons
28	Kilograms per Square Meter
	Represents product basis weight
29	Pounds per 1000 Square Feet
	Represents product basis weight
2A	Radians Per Second
	Measure of angular velocity
2B	Radians Per Second Squared
	Measure of angular acceleration
2C	Roentgen
	Unit of X-radiation or gamma radiation equal to the amount of radiation that produces in one cubic centimeter of dry air at 0 degrees Celsius and standard atmospheric pressure ionization of either sign equal to one electrostatic unit of charge
2F	Volts Per Meter
	Measure of electrical field strength
2G	Volts (Alternating Current)
	Measure of electrical potential
2H	Volts (Direct Current)
	Measure of electrical potential

2I	British Thermal Units (BTUs) Per Hour British thermal units per hour
2J	Cubic Centimeters Per Second Rate of flow
2K	Cubic Feet Per Hour Rate of flow
2L	Cubic Feet Per Minute Rate of flow
2M	Centimeters Per Second Rate of speed
2N	Decibels A unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds on a scale of 0 for the least perceptible sound to about 130 for the average pain level
2P	Kilobyte Unit of computer storage capacity equal to 1000 bytes
2Q	Kilobecquerel Unit of radiation
2R	Kilocurie Unit of radiation
2U	Megagram Unit of mass
2V	Megagrams Per Hour
2W	Bin Storage container used as a unit of measurement
2X	Meters Per Minute Measure of linear speed
2Y	Milliroentgen Unit of radiation
2Z	Millivolts Unit of electrical potential
30	Horsepower Days per Air Dry Metric Tons Represents the energy requirements for processing a product
31	Catchweight
32	Kilograms per Air Dry Metric Tons Represents chemical addition rate during product manufacture or chemical addition within the finished product
33	Kilopascal Square Meters per Gram Represents burst index measurement for pulp products
34	Kilopascals per Millimeter

	Represents hardness index of pulp products
35	Milliliters per Square Centimeter Second
	Represents porosity of a sheet of material
36	Cubic Feet per Minute per Square Foot
	Represents porosity of a sheet of material
37	Ounces per Square Foot
	Represents sheet weight
38	Ounces per Square Foot per 0.01 Inch
	Represents sheet density
3A	Newton
	Unit of force
3B	Megajoule
	Unit of energy or heat
3C	Manmonth
	Measure of work output by a single person during a typical work month
3E	Pounds Per Pound of Product
3F	Kilograms Per Liter of Product
3G	Pounds Per Piece of Product
3H	Kilograms Per Kilogram of Product
3I	Kilograms Per Piece of Product
40	Milliliter per Second
	Represents rate of absorbency
41	Milliliter per Minute
	Represents rate of absorbency
43	Super Bulk Bag
	A cloth, plastic, or paper-based bag having the dimensions of the pallet on which it is constructed and varying in height according to the weight and density of product contained; typically transports dry, loose materials in bulk form
44	500 Kilogram Bulk Bag
	A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 500 kilograms when full
45	300 Kilogram Bulk Bag
	A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 300 kilograms when full
46	25 Kilogram Bulk Bag
	A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 25 kilograms when full
47	50 Pound Bag
	A flexible container whose contents weigh 50 pounds when full

48	Bulk Car Load A fully loaded rail car containing dry bulk loose materials
4A	Bobbin A cylinder or spindle on which yarn or thread is wound
4B	Cap Designates that the cap of a container is manufactured to dimensions that enable it to be used as a measuring device when mixing the contents of the container with another substance
4C	Centistokes 1×10^{-6} square meters/second
4D	Curie A unit of radioactivity equal to 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second
4E	20-Pack Pack containing 20 units
4F	100-Pack Pack containing 100 units
4G	Microliter $1/1,000,000$ liter
4H	Micrometer $1/1,000,000$ meter
4I	Meters Per Second Measure of linear speed
4J	Meters Per Second Per Second Measure of acceleration
4K	Milliamperes Unit of electrical current
4L	Megabyte Unit of computer storage capacity
4M	Milligrams Per Hour Unit of flow
4N	Megabecquerel Unit of radiation
4O	Microfarad Unit of electrical capacitance
4P	Newtons Per Meter Unit of measure for surface tension
4Q	Ounce Inch Unit of torque

4R	Ounce Foot Unit of torque
4S	Pascal Unit of pressure
4T	Picofarad Unit of electrical capacitance
4U	Pounds Per Hour Rate of flow
4V	Cubic Meter Per Hour Rate of flow
4W	Ton Per Hour Rate of flow
4X	Kiloliter Per Hour Rate of flow
50	Actual Kilograms
51	Actual Tonnes
52	Credits
53	Theoretical Kilograms
54	Theoretical Tonnes
56	Sitas
57	Mesh Linear measurement of the open area of screen, net, weave, or similarly constructed item
58	Net Kilograms
59	Parts Per Million
5A	Barrels per Minute The number of 42 gallon barrels pumped or mixed in a time period of one minute
5B	Batch The quantity of material produced at one operation
5C	Gallons per Thousand The number of gallons of a component material used per one thousand gallons of a process made
5E	MMSCF/Day One million standard cubic feet of gas per day
5F	Pounds per Thousand The number of pounds of solid material used in each 1000 gallons of fluid, mixed or pumped
5G	Pump The number of pumps used on a specific job
5H	Stage A period or step in a process or development

5I	Standard Cubic Foot
	One cubic foot of gas measured at a fixed temperature and pressure; the value used for the temperature and pressure varies depending on the type of gas being measured
5J	Hydraulic Horse Power
	A calculated measure of Horse Power using the formula rate (barrels per minute) times pressure (pounds per square inch) divided by 40.8
5K	Count per Minute
5P	Seismic Level
5Q	Seismic Line
60	Percent Weight
61	Parts Per Billion
62	Percent Per 1000 Hours
63	Failure Rate In Time
64	Pounds Per Square Inch Gauge
65	Coulomb
	Unit of charge
66	Oersteds
67	Siemens
	Unit of admittance
68	Ampere
69	Test Specific Scale
70	Volt
71	Volt-Ampere Per Pound
72	Watts Per Pound
73	Ampere Turn Per Centimeter
74	Milli Pascals
76	Gauss
77	Mil
78	Kilogauss
79	Electron Volt
80	Pounds Per Square Inch Absolute
81	Henry
	Unit of inductance
82	Ohm
	Unit of resistance
83	Farad
	Unit of capacitance
84	Kilo Pounds Per Square Inch (KSI)
85	Foot Pounds

86	Joules
87	Pounds per Cubic Foot
89	Poise
90	Saybold Universal Second
91	Stokes
92	Calories per Cubic Centemeter
93	Calories per Gram
94	Curl Units
95	20,000 Gallon Tankcar A 20,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car
96	10,000 Gallon Tankcar A 10,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car
97	10 Kilogram Drum A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 10 kilograms when full
98	15 Kilogram Drum A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 15 kilograms when full
A8	Dollars per Hours A rate expressed in dollars per hour to be charged for each hour worked
AA	Ball
AB	Bulk Pack
AC	Acre
AD	Bytes Number of bytes of data transmitted
AE	Amperes per Meter
AF	Centigram A unit of metric weight equal to 0.01 gram or 0.000035 ounce
AH	Additional Minutes The minutes, usually associated with usage-sensitive pricing of telecommunication services, which are above the minutes allowed for that particular service
AI	Average Minutes Per Call The total number of minutes of a category of calls divided by the total number of calls within the category for telephone services calculated to provide call summary details
AJ	Cop A cylindrical or conical mass of thread, yarn, or cable on a quill or a tube
AK	Fathom

	A unit of length equal to 6.0 feet or 1.829 meters
AL	Access Lines Number of lines subject to Carrier Access Line Charges
AM	Ampoule
AN	Minutes or Messages Number of minutes or messages contracted or used in telephone services where either the number of minutes or messages are the unit of measure for the calculation of charges
AP	Aluminum Pounds Only
AQ	Anti-hemophilic Factor (AHF) Units Intravenous administering of blood products that have been tested for potency against the U.S. medical unit of measure
AR	Suppository
AS	Assortment
AT	Atmosphere Equal to the pressure of the air at sea level, or approximately 14.7 pounds per square inch
AU	Ocular Insert System A drug delivery system which is placed in the lower conjunctival fornix from which the drug diffuses through a membrane at a constant rate over a seven-day period
AV	Capsule A compact metallic or plastic container for liquids or solids
AW	Powder-Filled Vials Standard unit of intravenous blood product that has to be reconstituted with a liquid before being administered
AX	Twenty 20 each of an item of supply
AY	Assembly
AZ	British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Pound
B0	British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Cubic Foot
B1	Barrels per Day
B2	Bunks
B3	Batting Pound
B4	Barrel, Imperial
B5	Billet
B6	Bun
B7	Cycles

B8	Board
B9	Batt
BA	Bale
BB	Base Box
BC	Bucket
BD	Bundle
BE	Beam
BF	Board Feet
BG	Bag
BH	Brush
BI	Bar
BJ	Band
BK	Book
BL	Block
BM	Bolt
BN	Bulk
BO	Bottle
BP	100 Board Feet
BQ	Brake horse power
	Quantity of product ordered for shipment but not available so a replenishment stock has been ordered
BR	Barrel
BS	Basket
BT	Belt
BU	Bushel
BV	Bushel, Dry Imperial
BW	Base Weight
BX	Box
BY	British Thermal Unit (BTU)
BZ	Million BTU's
C0	Calls
	Number of calls handled
C1	Composite Product Pounds (Total Weight)
C2	Carset
C3	Centiliter
C4	Carload
C5	Cost
C6	Cell
C7	Centipoise (CPS)
C8	Cubic Decimeter
C9	Coil Group

CA	Case
CB	Carboy
CC	Cubic Centimeter
CD	Carat
CE	Centigrade, Celsius
CF	Cubic Feet
CG	Card
CH	Container
CI	Cubic Inches
CJ	Cone
CK	Connector
CL	Cylinder
CM	Centimeter
CN	Can
CO	Cubic Meters (Net)
CP	Crate
CQ	Cartridge
CR	Cubic Meter
CS	Cassette
CT	Carton
CU	Cup
CV	Cover
CW	Hundred Pounds (CWT)
CX	Coil
CY	Cubic Yard
CZ	Combo
D2	Shares
D3	Square Decimeter Metric unit of area
D5	Kilogram Per Square Centimeter Unit of pressure
D8	Draize Score
D9	Dyne per Square Centemeter
DA	Days
DB	Dry Pounds
DC	Disk (Disc)
DD	Degree
DE	Deal
DF	Dram
DG	Decigram
DH	Miles

DI	Dispenser
DJ	Decagram
DK	Kilometers
DL	Deciliter
DM	Decimeter
DN	Deci Newton-Meter One tenth of a Newton-meter, representing torque. A Newton-meter represents force times distance
DO	Dollars, U.S.
DP	Dozen Pair
DQ	Data Records Number of Data Records handled
DR	Drum
DS	Display
DT	Dry Ton
DU	Dyne The unit of force in the cgs system equal to the force that would give a free mass of one gram an acceleration of one centimeter per second
DX	Dynes per Centimeter Unit of surface tension
DY	Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer
DZ	Dozen
E1	Hectometer A unit of metric length equal to 109.36 yards or 0.062 mile
E3	Inches, Fraction--Average
E4	Inches, Fraction--Minimum
E5	Inches, Fraction--Actual
E7	Inches, Decimal--Average
E8	Inches, Decimal--Actual
E9	English, (Feet, Inches)
EA	Each
EB	Electronic Mail Boxes Number of Electronic Mail Boxes established for an account
EC	Each per Month
ED	Inches, Decimal--Nominal
EF	Inches, Fraction-Nominal
EM	Inches, Decimal-Minimum
EP	Eleven pack

EQ	Equivalent Gallons Represents number of gallons that syrup and concentrate make of product
EV	Envelope
EX	Feet, Inches and Fraction
EY	Feet, Inches and Decimal
EZ	Feet and Decimal
F1	Thousand Cubic Feet Per Day The unit of measure of the rate of production of a gas
F9	Fibers per Cubic Centimeter of Air
FA	Fahrenheit
FB	Fields
FC	1000 Cubic Feet
FD	Million Particles per Cubic Foot
FE	Track Foot Represents rails, all ties and fittings, and subgrade
FF	Hundred Cubic Meters A unit of metric volume equal to 131.0 cubic yards
FG	Transdermal Patch A drug delivery system which is placed on the skin and releases a drug at a constant rate through the skin
FH	Micromolar One millionth of a mole; a mole is a standard chemical unit
FL	Flake Ton
FM	Million Cubic Feet
FO	Fluid Ounce
FP	Pounds per Sq. Ft.
FR	Feet Per Minute Measure of linear speed
FS	Feet Per Second Measure of linear speed
FT	Foot
FZ	Fluid Ounce (Imperial) A liquid unit of measure equal to 1/20 (.05) pint (Imperial), 28.416 cubic centimeters, or 28.416 milliliters
G2	U.S. Gallons Per Minute Rate of flow
G3	Imperial Gallons Per Minute Rate of flow
G4	Gigabecquerel

	Unit of radiation equal to 27 millicuries
G5	Gill (Imperial) A unit of liquid or dry measure equal to 5 fluid ounces, 8.669 cubic inches, or 142.066 cubic centimeters
G7	Microfiche Sheet A film that contains photographed documents greatly reduced in size
GA	Gallon
GB	Gallons/Day
GC	Grams per 100 Grams
GD	Gross Barrels
GE	Pounds per Gallon
GF	Grams per 100 Centimeters
GG	Great Gross (Dozen Gross)
GH	Half Gallon
GI	Imperial Gallons
GJ	Grams per Milliliter
GK	Grams per Kilogram
GL	Grams per Liter
GM	Grams per Sq. Meter
GN	Gross Gallons
GO	Milligrams per Square Meter
GP	Milligrams per Cubic Meter
GQ	Micrograms per Cubic Meter
GR	Gram
GS	Gross
GT	Gross Kilogram Represents kilograms of product and package or container
GV	Gigajoules One billion joules; standard method of expressing absolute heating value of natural gas regardless of volume in the Canadian oil and gas industries
GW	Gallons Per Thousand Cubic Feet
GX	Grain A small unit of weight equal to 1/480 (.002083) troy ounce, or 0.0648 gram
GY	Gross Yard
GZ	Gage Systems
H1	Half Pages - Electronic Number of electronic half pages of data delivered

H2	Half Liter Unit of capacity equal to 1/2 liter
H4	Hectoliter Metric measure for 100 liters
HA	Hank One hundred feet of rope
HB	Hundred Boxes
HC	Hundred Count
HD	Half Dozen
HE	Hundredth of a Carat
HF	Hundred Feet
HG	Hectogram
HH	Hundred Cubic Feet
HI	Hundred Sheets
HJ	Horsepower
HK	Hundred Kilograms
HL	Hundred Feet - Linear
HM	Miles Per Hour
HN	Millimeters of Mercury
HO	Hundred Troy Ounces
HP	Millimeter H2O Unit of pressure
HR	Hours
HS	Hundred Square Feet
HT	Half Hour
HU	Hundred
HV	Hundred Weight (Short)
HW	Hundred Weight (Long)
HY	Hundred Yards
HZ	Hertz
IA	Inch Pound Unit of torque
IB	Inches Per Second (Vibration Velocity) Measure of vibration velocity
IC	Counts per Inch
IE	Person
IF	Inches of Water The maximum differential pressure for which a given meter will measure accurately and is expressed in inches of water
IH	Inhaler

	Metered-dose pressurized method of getting medication into the lungs or nasal passages
II	Column-Inches A unit of area one column wide and one inch high
IL	Inches per Minute
IM	Impressions
IN	Inch
IP	Insurance Policy An individual insurance contract
IT	Counts per Centimeter
IU	Inches Per Second (Linear Speed) Measure of linear speed
IV	Inches Per Second Per Second (Acceleration) Measure of acceleration
IW	Inches Per Second Per Second (Vibration Acceleration) Measure of vibration acceleration
J2	Joule Per Kilogram Measure of specific energy
JB	Jumbo
JE	Joule Per Kelvin Measure of heat capacity
JG	Joule per Gram Joule is unit of energy and gram is unit of mass
JK	Mega Joule per Kilogram "Mega" means "millions" and "kilo" means "thousands"
JM	Megajoule/Cubic Meter A megajoule is one million joules; conventional measurements for expressing the heating value available in a given volume of gas
JO	Joint
JR	Jar
JU	Jug
K1	Kilowatt Demand Represents potential power load measured at predetermined intervals
K2	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Demand Reactive power that must be supplied for specific types of customer's equipment; billable when kilowatt demand usage meets or exceeds a defined parameter
K3	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Hour Represents actual electricity equivalent to kilowatt

	hours; billable when usage meets or exceeds defined parameters
K4	Kilovolt Amperes Measure of electrical power
K5	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Measure of electrical power
K6	Kiloliter One thousand liters
K7	Kilowatt Measure of electrical power
KA	Cake
KB	Kilocharacters Kilocharacters of data transmitted
KC	Kilograms per Cubic Meter
KD	Kilograms Decimal
KE	Keg
KF	Kilopackets Kilopackets of data transmitted
KG	Kilogram
KH	Kilowatt Hour
KI	Kilograms/Millimeter Width
KJ	Kilosegments Kilosegments of data transmitted
KK	100 Kilograms
KL	Kilograms/Meter
KM	Kilograms per Square Meter, Kilograms, Decimal
KO	Millequivalence Caustic Potash per Gram of Product Acid number and saponification number test results have a unit of measure of Millequivalence KOH per Gram
KP	Kilometers Per Hour
KQ	Kilopascal Represents pressure
KR	Kiloroentgen Measure of radiation
KS	1000 Pounds per Square Inch
KT	Kit
KV	Kelvin
KW	Kilograms per Millimeter
KX	Milliliters per Kilogram
L2	Liters Per Minute

	Measure of the rate of flow
LA	Pounds Per Cubic Inch
LB	Pound
LC	Linear Centimeter
LD	Liters Per Day
LE	Lite
LF	Linear Foot
LG	Long Ton
LH	Labor Hours
LI	Linear Inch
LJ	Large Spray
LK	Link
LL	Lifetime
	A duration ending with the death of the individual
LM	Linear Meter
LN	Length
LO	Lot
LP	Liquid Pounds
LQ	Liters Per Day
	Measure of liquid flow over a given time period
LR	Layer(s)
LS	Lump Sum
LT	Liter
LX	Linear Yards Per Pound
LY	Linear Yard
M0	Magnetic Tapes
	Number of Magnetic Tapes delivered with data
M1	Milligrams per Liter
M2	Millimeter-Actual
M3	Mat
M4	Monetary Value
M5	Microcurie
M6	Millibar
M7	Micro Inch
M8	Mega Pascals
M9	Million British Thermal Units per One Thousand Cubic Feet
	Represents conversion from a volume of gas to the heat value of the gas
MA	Machine/Unit
MB	Millimeter-Nominal

MC	Microgram
MD	Air Dry Metric Ton
ME	Milligram
MF	Milligram per Sq. Ft. per Side
MG	Metric Gross Ton
MH	Microns
MI	Metric
MJ	Minutes
MK	Milligrams Per Square Inch
ML	Milliliter
MM	Millimeter
MN	Metric Net Ton
MO	Months
MP	Metric Ton
MQ	1000 Meters
MR	Meter
MS	Square Millimeter
MT	Metric Long Ton
MU	Millicurie
MV	Number of Mults
MW	Metric Ton Kilograms
MX	Mixed
MY	Millimeter-Average
MZ	Millimeter-minimum
N1	Pen Calories Daily calories prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy
N2	Number of Lines
N3	Print Point A print point is approximately .0138"
N4	Pen Grams (Protein) Grams of amino acids prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy
N6	Megahertz One million cycles per second
N9	Cartridge Needle Used with auto-injector units only, a disposable, filled cartridge that includes a needle
NA	Milligrams per Kilogram
NB	Barge
NC	Car

ND	Net Barrels
NE	Net Liters
NF	Messages Number of Messages transmitted, or delivered
NG	Net Gallons
NH	Message Hours Number of hours used, calculated at some rate basis such as Minutes/message carried
NI	Net Imperial Gallons
NJ	Number of Screens Number of data screens handled, or transmitted
NL	Load
NM	Nautical Mile
NN	Train
NQ	Mho The basic unit of electrical conductivity, having a unity value when one ampere of current flows through a conductor to which a one volt difference in electrical potential is applied
NR	Micro Mho The typical unit of electrical conductivity measurement - one millionth of an Mho
NS	Short Ton Two thousand pounds
NT	Trailer
NU	Newton-Meter Unit of energy or torque
NV	Vehicle
NW	Newton Represents force in the International Metric System (SI); equal to the force that produces an acceleration of 1 meter per second on a mass of 1 kilogram
NX	Parts Per Thousand
NY	Pounds Per Air-Dry Metric Ton A measure of chemical addition rate during manufacture and product constituent analysis
OA	Panel
ON	Ounces per Square Yard
OP	Two pack
OT	Overtime Hours
OZ	Ounce - Av
P0	Pages - Electronic

	Number of electronic pages of data delivered
P1	Percent
P2	Pounds per Foot
P3	Three pack
P4	Four-pack
P5	Five-pack
P6	Six pack
P7	Seven pack
P8	Eight-pack
P9	Nine pack
PA	Pail
PB	Pair Inches
PC	Piece
PD	Pad
PE	Pounds Equivalent
PF	Pallet (Lift)
PG	Pounds Gross
PH	Pack (PAK)
PI	Pitch
PJ	Pounds, Decimal - Pounds per Square Foot - Pound Gage
PK	Package
PL	Pallet/Unit Load
PM	Pounds-Percentage
PN	Pounds Net
PO	Pounds per Inch of Length
PP	Plate
PQ	Pages per Inch
PR	Pair
PS	Pounds per Sq. Inch
PT	Pint
PU	Mass Pounds
PV	Half Pint
PW	Pounds per Inch of Width
PX	Pint, Imperial
PY	Peck, Dry U.S.
PZ	Peck, Dry Imperial
Q1	Quarter (Time)
Q2	Pint U.S. Dry Volume equal to 33.6003125 cubic inches
Q3	Meal

	A group of food items packaged together for human consumption
Q4	Fifty A unit of issue in which a group of 50 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q5	Twenty-Five A unit of issue in which a group of 25 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q6	Thirty-Six A unit of issue in which a group of 36 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q7	Twenty-Four A unit of issue in which a group of 24 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
QA	Pages - Facsimile Number of FAX pages transmitted
QB	Pages - Hardcopy Number of printed pages delivered
QD	Quarter Dozen
QH	Quarter Hours Number of 15 minute increments of usage handled
QK	Quarter Kilogram A unit of metric weight equal to 250 grams
QR	Quire
QS	Quart, Dry U.S.
QT	Quart
QU	Quart, Imperial
R1	Pica Approximately .166 inches measured from the top of the ascender (the upward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "t") to the bottom of the descender (the downward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "p"); twelve points equal one pica; six picas equal approximately one inch (.996)
R2	Becquerel Unit of radiation equal to 3.7×10^{10} of a curie
R3	Revolutions Per Minute
R4	Calorie The amount of heat it takes to raise the temperature of one gram of water one degree Centigrade at a pressure of one atmosphere
R5	Thousands of Dollars
R6	Millions of Dollars

R7	Billions of Dollars
R9	Thousand Cubic Meters
RA	Rack
RD	Rod
RE	Reel
RG	Ring
RH	Running or Operating Hours
	Measure of accumulated time of machine or piece of equipment has been running
RK	Roll-Metric Measure
RL	Roll
RM	Ream
RN	Ream-Metric Measure
RO	Round
RP	Pounds per Ream
RS	Resets
	Number of times a transmission is reset due to line drop, interrupt, etc.
RT	Revenue Ton Miles
	One ton of revenue-generating freight moving one mile
RU	Run
S3	Square Feet per Second
S4	Square Meters per Second
S5	Sixty-fourths of an Inch
S6	Sessions
	Number of interactive sessions handled
S7	Storage Units
	Number of storage increments used
S8	Standard Advertising Units (SAUs)
	A predefined partition of advertising page consisting of column-inch multiples
S9	Slip Sheet
	A cardboard platform used for holding product for storage or transportation
SA	Sandwich
SB	Square Mile
SC	Square Centimeter
SD	Solid Pounds
SE	Section
SF	Square Foot
SG	Segment
SH	Sheet

SI	Square Inch
SJ	Sack
SK	Split Tanktruck
SL	Sleeve
SM	Square Meter
SN	Square Rod
SO	Spool
SP	Shelf Package
SQ	Square
SR	Strip
SS	Sheet-Metric Measure
ST	Set
SU	Short Ton
SV	Skid
SW	Skein
SX	Shipment
SY	Square Yard
SZ	Syringe
	Glass or plastic barrels used to administer fluid medication under the skin, into a vein artery, or into a muscle
T0	Telecommunications Lines in Service
	Snapshot sample of lines in service
T1	Thousand pounds gross
T2	Thousandths of an Inch
T3	Thousand Pieces
T4	Thousand Bags
T5	Thousand Casings
T6	Thousand Gallons
T7	Thousand Impressions
T8	Thousand Linear Inches
T9	Thousand Kilowatt Hours
TA	Tenth Cubic Foot
TB	Tube
TC	Truckload
TD	Therms
TE	Tote
TF	Ten Square Yards
TG	Gross Ton
TH	Thousand
TI	Thousand Square Inches

TJ	Thousand Sq. Centimeters
TK	Tank
TL	Thousand Feet (Linear)
TM	Thousand Feet (Board)
TN	Net Ton (2,000 LB).
TO	Troy Ounce
TP	Ten-pack
TQ	Thousand Feet
TR	Ten Square Feet
TS	Thousand Square Feet
TT	Thousand Linear Meters
TU	Thousand Linear Yards
TV	Thousand Kilograms
TW	Thousand Sheets
TX	Troy Pound
TY	Tray
TZ	Thousand Cubic Feet
U1	Treatments
U2	Tablet
	A compressed or molded block of solid material; a collection of sheet paper glued together at one edge
U3	Ten
	10 each of an item of supply
U5	Two Hundred Fifty
	250 each of an item of supply
UA	Torr
	Pressure
UB	Telecommunications Lines in Service - Average
	Average number of lines in service specific to equal access requirements
UC	Telecommunications Ports
	Number of network access ports
UD	Tenth Minutes
	Number of 6 second increments of usage
UE	Tenth Hours
	Number of 6 minute increments of usage
UF	Usage per Telecommunications Line - Average
UH	Ten Thousand Yards
UL	Unitless
	Unit of Measure for properties or test results without units of measure

UM	Million Units Measure used to indicate large quantities in multiples of one million
UN	Unit
VA	Volt-ampere per Kilogram
VC	Five Hundred 500 each of an item of supply
VI	Vial
VS	Visit A quantitative measure of the number of visits to a provider by the patient
VT	Voltage
W2	Wet Kilo Weight of product plus liquid solution
W4	Two Week
WA	Watts per Kilogram
WB	Wet Pound
WE	Wet Ton
WG	Wine Gallon
WH	Wheel
WI	Weight per Square Inch
WK	Week
WM	Working Months
WP	Pennyweight
WR	Wrap
WT	Wattage
WU	Wattage Hours Rate of electrical consumption 1 watt for 1 hour
WW	Milliliters of Water
X1	Chains (Land Survey)
YD	Yard
YL	100 Lineal Yards
YR	Years
YT	Ten Yards
Z1	Lift Van
Z2	Chest
Z3	Cask
Z4	Hogshead
Z5	Lug
Z6	Conference Points A participant on a conference call

Z8 Newspaper Agate Line
 ZP Page
 ZZ Mutually Defined

IT104 212 Unit Price O R 1/17

Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.

1. When loop used to identify line item data, cite the contract or order unit price.

2. When loop used to indicate appropriation data, do not use this data element.

IT106 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier O ID 2/2

Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

1. Use only codes that were contained in the contract or order. For example, if the item being invoiced was ordered by its National Stock Number (NSN) (code FS), use code FS followed by the National Stock Number of the item. Descriptions should be kept to a minimum essential to identify the item for payment purposes. While any code may be used, listed codes are preferred.

2. IT106 through IT125 are used in pairs. For Example, IT106 will contain a qualifier code and IT107 will contain information related to the qualifying code. So, if IT106 is code FS then IT107 would carry the National Stock Number.

A8 Exhibit Line Item Number

AK Refined Product Code

Use to indicate a petroleum product type.

CH Country of Origin Code

CG Commodity Grouping Code

Use to indicate a commodity code.

CL Color

CN Commodity Name

FS National Stock Number

The NSN shall be transmitted as a continuous set of numbers, and without dashes.

FT Federal Supply Classification (FSC)

See Code Source 27 in the ASC X12 standards for the FSC codes.

IN Buyer's Item Number

KA Engineering Data List

KB Data Category Code

KF Item Type Number

LT Lot Number

MF Manufacturer

When used, cite the DUNS number of the manufacturer

in the following data element.

MG Manufacturer's Part Number

When used, a second 235/234 pair must be used citing either code MF or ZB.

MM Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code

This code will be deleted unless a business case for its retention is provided.

MN Model Number

N1 National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format

N2 National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format

N3 National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format

N4 National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format

ND National Drug Code (NDC)

PD Part Number Description

Use to indicate a clear text description of an item.

PU Part Reference Number

RC Returnable Container No.

SN Serial Number

SV Service Rendered

Use to indicate a clear text description of a service being invoiced.

SW Stock Number

Use to indicate a local stock number.

SZ Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)

TP Product Type Code

Use to indicate a specific product type. Do not use for petroleum products; use code AK.

UD U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)

UK U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1)

UN U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)

VP Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number

ZB Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE)

Use, as applicable, to indicate a CAGE code when not otherwise a part of a cited manufacturer's part number.

A1	Plant Equipment Number Item identifier is a plant equipment number
A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition
A3	Locally Assigned Control Number Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material
A4	Subsistence Identification Number Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
A6	Document Identification Code

	Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
A7	Subline Item Number A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item
A8	Exhibit Line Item Number The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number A serialization number identifying good's

	manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending

	on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer

CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item

F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name

GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard

KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)

NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code
	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode
	Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number
	The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number
	Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number

PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number

R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code
	Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number
	A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested
	A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number

	When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the

	next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number

		VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine	
		VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number	
		VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number	
		VX	Vendor's Specification Number	
		W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly	
		W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product	
		W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing	
		WC	World Code	
		WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers	
		WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number	
		XA	Preferred Part Number	
		XC	Expendable Container Identification	
		XP	Preferred National Stock Number	
		XQ	Preferred Manufacturer	
		XZ	Contractor Establishment Code	
		YP	Publication Number	
		ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government	
		ZR	Service Control Identification	
		ZZ	Mutually Defined	
IT107	234	Product/Service ID		O AN 1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service		
IT108	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier		O ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)		
		A1	Plant Equipment Number Item identifier is a plant equipment number	
		A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition	
		A3	Locally Assigned Control Number	

	Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material
A4	Subsistence Identification Number
	Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
A6	Document Identification Code
	Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
A7	Subline Item Number
	A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item
A8	Exhibit Line Item Number
	The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly
	Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes
	This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age
	The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part
	System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number

AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number
	A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference
	Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference
	Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was

	dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard

CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item

F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit

	In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code

	Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format

	5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular

	Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing

PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of

	services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number
	When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number
	Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number
	The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service

	Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number

VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage
	The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number
	The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number
	Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process
	Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier
	A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
XA	Preferred Part Number
XC	Expendable Container Identification
XP	Preferred National Stock Number
XQ	Preferred Manufacturer
XZ	Contractor Establishment Code
YP	Publication Number
ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code
	A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government
ZR	Service Control Identification
ZZ	Mutually Defined

IT109

234

Product/Service ID**O AN 1/40**

Identifying number for a product or service

Segment:	TXI Tax Information
Position:	040
Loop:	IT1 Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	10
Purpose:	To specify tax information
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required. 2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required. 3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax. 2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal. 3 If TXI02 is not used, then the application of the percent (TXI03) is between trading partners.
Notes:	<i>Use this 2/TXI/040 segment only if taxes apply to a line item.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	TXI01	963 Tax Type Code	M ID 2/2
		Code specifying the type of tax	
		<i>Use any code. Cited codes are preferred.</i>	
		CA City Tax	
		FI FICA Tax	
		FD Federal Tax	
		FT Federal Excise Tax	
		GR Gross Receipts Tax	
		LO Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)	
		LS State and Local Sales Tax	
		TX All Taxes	
		ZZ Mutually defined	
		BP Business Privilege Tax	
		Tax imposed on non-American Indian businesses for the privilege of conducting business on an American Indian reservation	
		CA City Tax	
		Service Tax imposed by City	
		CG Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Goods	
		CI City Rental Tax	
		Levied by a city government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party	

CP	County/Parish Sales Tax
CR	County Rental Tax Levied by a county government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
CS	City Sales Tax
CT	County Tax
CV	Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Services
ET	Energy Tax Tax applied to the utility and petroleum industries
EV	Environmental Tax
F1	FICA Tax
F2	FICA Medicare Tax
F3	FICA Social Security Tax
FD	Federal Tax Usage tax imposed by federal (US and Canadian) government
FF	Fuel Super Fund Tax
FI	Federal Income Tax Withholding
FL	Fuel L.U.S.T. Tax (Leaking Underground Storage Tank)
FR	Franchise Tax Tax imposed by municipality for the right to provide service
FS	Fuel Spill Tax
FT	Federal Excise Tax
GR	Gross Receipts Tax
GS	Goods and Services Tax Canadian value-added tax
HS	Public Health and Education Tax Canadian tax levied to fund public care and education
HT	Handicap Tax Tax assessed to assist the handicapped
LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax) Service tax imposed on a local level
LS	State and Local Sales Tax
LT	Local Sales Tax (All Applicable Sales Taxes by Taxing Authority Below the State Level)
LU	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal); tax imposed in the U.S., at the federal level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks

LV	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state); tax imposed in the U.S., at the state level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
MP	Municipal Tax Service tax imposed by a municipality
MT	Metropolitan Transit Tax
OT	Occupational Tax Tax imposed on telecommunication companies for the right to provide service
PG	State or Provincial Tax on Goods
PS	State or Provincial Tax on Services
SA	State or Provincial Fuel Tax
SC	School Tax Tax collection by taxing authority for schools
SE	State Excise Tax Usage tax imposed by state of provincial government
SF	Superfund Tax Superfund is a U.S. government fund created for the clean up or eradication of sites at which toxic waste, hazardous to the environment, has been dumped
SL	State and Local Tax State and Local tax funds, exclusive of State and Local Sales tax
SP	State/Provincial Tax State tax levied which excludes sales or excise taxes
SR	State Rental Tax Levied by a state government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
ST	State Sales Tax
SU	Sales and Use Tax Tax on Equipment and Service provided
SX	Enhanced 911 - State Excise Tax A tax imposed to pay for enhanced 911 services such as automatic call identification
T1	Pre-threshold Tax
T2	Post Threshold Tax
TD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Service Excise Tax Tax imposed to recover the cost of providing TDD equipment
TT	Telecommunications Tax

			Tax imposed on telecommunications companies for the right to provide service or usage tax imposed. (This could be an excise tax)
		TX	All Taxes
			Total of all applicable taxes
		UL	License Tax
			Tax used to report the amount of license tax which is passed to the consumer
		UT	Utility Users' Tax
			City or county tax for natural gas usage that is imposed upon customers
		VA	Value Added Tax
		WS	Well Service
		ZA	911-City Tax
			Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency services within a city
		ZB	911-County Tax
			Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a county
		ZC	911-Excise Tax
			Usage tax imposed to recover the cost of 911 service
		ZD	911-State Tax
			Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a State
		ZE	911-Tax
			Tax to recover the cost of 911 service
		ZZ	Mutually Defined
TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	O R 1/15
			Monetary amount
TXI03	954	Percent	O R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal
			<i>Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed).</i>
TXI07	662	Relationship Code	O ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities
		A	Add
			<i>Use to indicate the tax amount is to be added to the invoice unit price.</i>
		I	Included
			<i>Use to indicate the tax amount is already included in the invoice unit price.</i>
TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	O R 1/9

Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge
or tax

Segment:	CTP Pricing Information
Position:	050
Loop:	IT1 Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	25
Purpose:	To specify pricing information
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If either CTP04 or CTP05 is present, then the other is required. 2 If CTP06 is present, then CTP07 is required. 3 If CTP09 is present, then CTP02 is required. 4 If CTP10 is present, then CTP02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 CTP07 is a multiplier factor to arrive at a final discounted price. A multiplier of .90 would be the factor if a 10% discount is given. 2 CTP08 is the rebate amount.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 See Figures Appendix for an example detailing the use of CTP03 and CTP04. See Figures Appendix for an example detailing the use of CTP03, CTP04 and CTP07.
Notes:	<i>Use this segment to identify the total target or estimated cost of the line item.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u> <u>Name</u>	
CTP01	687 Class of Trade Code	O ID 2/2
	Code indicating class of trade	
	CO Contractor	
CTP02	236 Price Identifier Code	O ID 3/3
	Code identifying pricing specification	
	CON Contract Price	
CTP03	212 Unit Price	O R 1/17
	Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.	
	<i>Use to indicate the total dollars of the target/estimated cost of this line item (IT101).</i>	

Segment:	PAM Period Amount
Position:	055
Loop:	IT1 Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	10
Purpose:	To indicate a quantity, and/or amount for an identified period
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If any of PAM01 PAM02 or PAM03 is present, then all are required. 2 At least one of PAM02 or PAM05 is required. 3 If either PAM04 or PAM05 is present, then the other is required. 4 If either PAM06 or PAM07 is present, then the other is required. 5 If PAM07 is present, then at least one of PAM08 or PAM09 is required. 6 If PAM08 is present, then PAM07 is required. 7 If PAM09 is present, then PAM07 is required. 8 If PAM10 is present, then at least one of PAM11 or PAM12 is required. 9 If PAM11 is present, then PAM10 is required. 10 If either PAM13 or PAM14 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 PAM10, PAM11, or PAM12 are used when two dates are required.
Comments:	
Notes:	<i>Use this segment to identify the fees associated with this line item. Use one iteration of the segment for each type of fee.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
PAM04	522	Amount Qualifier Code	O ID 1/2
		Code to qualify amount	
		<i>Use to identify the fees associated with this loop's line item.</i>	
		FA	Coordination Fee
			<i>Use to indicate any other fees.</i>
		FB	Calculation Fee
			<i>Use to indicate the target fee.</i>
		FE	Fee
			<i>Use to indicate the fixed fee.</i>
		FF	Application Fee
			<i>Use to indicate the award fee.</i>
		NF	Monthly Net Fee Position (Excess/Deficit)
			<i>Use to indicate the incentive fee.</i>
PAM05	782	Monetary Amount	O R 1/15
		Monetary amount	
		<i>Use to identify the fee amount.</i>	
PAM13	1004	Percent Qualifier	O ID 1/2
		Code to qualify percent	

05

Target Fee or Profit

The negotiated contract fee or profit applicable to one defined contract effort

Use to indicate the fee percentage for this line item.

PAM14

954

Percent

O R 1/10

Percentage expressed as a decimal

Segment:	PID Product/Item Description
Position:	060
Loop:	PID Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required. 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required. 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required. 4 If PID08 is present, then PID03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to. 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes. 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A ``Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item. A ``N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If PID01 = ``F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 = ``S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 = ``X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used. 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment. 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:	<i>The use of this segment is discouraged. Use only for a clear text description when the product/service identification in 235/234 pairs in the IT1 segment is insufficient to describe the item or service being invoiced. Do not use when codes in IT106/07 can be used to describe the item or service being invoiced.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data			Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	PID01	349	Item Description Type	M ID 1/1
			Code indicating the format of a description	
			F Free-form	
	PID05	352	Description	O AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	
			<i>Use to identify the item description or job description.</i>	

Segment:	ITD Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale
Position:	110
Loop:	IT1 Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify terms of sale
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required. 2 If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04 ITD05 or ITD13 is required. 3 If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 ITD15 is the percentage applied to a base amount used to determine a late payment charge.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If the code in ITD01 is "04", then ITD07 or ITD09 is required and either ITD10 or ITD11 is required; if the code in ITD01 is "05", then ITD06 or ITD07 is required.
Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use this 2/ITD/110 segment when the discount terms vary by line item. If the discount applies to all of the line items, use the 1/ITD/130 segment. 2. Discount terms must be the same as identified in the applicable award instrument unless the contractor is offering better discount terms. 3. Use only when a discount is applicable. Do not transmit this segment when a discount is not applicable.

Data Element Summary

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
ITD01	336	Terms Type Code	O ID 2/2
		Code identifying type of payment terms	
		<i>Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.</i>	
		04	Deferred or Installment
		05	Discount Not Applicable
		08	Basic Discount Offered
		09	Proximo
		16	Prompt Payment Act
		21	Fast Pay
		Code indicating that an invoice is subject to accelerated payment	
		<i>Use to indicate FAST PAY procedures are applicable only when that procedure has been authorized in the contract or order for which this invoice is being submitted.</i>	
		23	Payment Due Upon Receipt of Invoice
		PP	Prepayment

ITD02	333	Terms Basis Date Code O ID 1/2 Code identifying the beginning of the terms period <i>1. Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.</i> <i>2. Use any code.</i>
		1 Ship Date 2 Delivery Date 3 Invoice Date 4 Specified Date 5 Invoice Receipt Date 6 Anticipated Delivery Date 7 Effective Date 8 Invoice Transmission Date 09 Purchase Order Date 10 Invoice Verification Date 11 Completion And Acceptance Date 12 Approval of Sample Date 13 Approval of Gage Date 14 Quality Approval Date ZZ Mutually Defined
ITD03	338	Terms Discount Percent O R 1/6 Terms discount percentage, expressed as a percent, available to the purchaser if an invoice is paid on or before the Terms Discount Due Date <i>The amount shown is a percent, e.g. two and a half percent should be shown as 2.5 (two point five). Do not write the percent as .025.</i>
ITD05	351	Terms Discount Days Due O N0 1/3 Number of days in the terms discount period by which payment is due if terms discount is earned
ITD07	386	Terms Net Days O N0 1/3 Number of days until total invoice amount is due (discount not applicable) <i>Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.</i>
ITD08	362	Terms Discount Amount O N2 1/10 Total amount of terms discount <i>1. Use this data element only if better discount terms are being offered than are contained in the applicable award instrument.</i> <i>2. Use, if needed, to prevent differences that can result from rounding off methods.</i>
ITD09	388	Terms Deferred Due Date O DT 6/6 Date deferred payment or percent of invoice payable is due

ITD10	389	Deferred Amount Due
		Deferred amount due for payment

O N2 1/10

Segment: **REF** Reference Numbers
Position: 120
Loop: IT1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying numbers.
Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

Notes: *Use this 2/REF/120 segment to identify reference numbers that vary by line item. When the reference numbers apply to all the line items in the invoice, use the 1/REF/110 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	REF01	128	Reference Number Qualifier	M ID 2/2
Code qualifying the Reference Number.				
<i>Use any code. The following codes are preferred.</i>				
<i>11 Account number</i>				
<i>Number identifies a telecommunications industry account.</i>				
<i>12 Billing Account</i>				
<i>Account number under which the billing is rendered.</i>				
<i>14 Master Account Number</i>				
<i>Account number used to represent individual billing accounts which have been consolidated and/or summarized.</i>				
<i>55 Sequence Number</i>				
<i>Use to indicate a suffix number associated with a final shipment number (i.e., when transmitting the letter Z to indicate a final shipment). (Applicable to DoD invoices only.)</i>				
<i>AW Air Waybill Number</i>				
<i>BL Government Bill of Lading</i>				
<i>Use to indicate the government bill of lading number.</i>				
<i>C7 Contract Line Item Number</i>				
<i>CA Cost Allocation Reference</i>				
<i>DO Delivery Number Order</i>				
<i>FS Final Sequence Number</i>				
<i>Use, as applicable, to indicate the suffix number of a replacement shipment associated with a shipment number (i.e., when transmitting the letter A to indicate the first replacement shipment).</i>				
<i>K5 Task Order</i>				
<i>MG Meter Number</i>				

OQ Order Number*Use to indicate the Call number.***RB Rate Code Number****RQ Purchase Requisition Number***Use to indicate the purchase requisition number which is in the 14/15 position MILSTRIP requisition number (or other 14/15 position document number of non-MILSTRIP items) associated to the current line item.***SI Shippers Identifying Number for Shipment (SID)***A unique number (to the shipper) assigned by the shipper to identify the shipment. Use to indicate the vendor shipping number.***TN Transaction reference Number****W6 Federal Supply Schedule Number**

01	American Bankers Assoc. (ABA) Transit/Routing Number (Including Check Digit, 9 Digits)
02	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (S.W.I.F.T.) Identification (8 or 11 Characters)
03	Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Number (3 or 4 Digits)
04	Canadian Bank Branch and Institution Number
05	Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) User Identification (6 digits)
06	System Number A unique number assigned by the manufacturer to identify the initial computer system sold to the customer
07	Add-On System Number A unique number assigned by the manufacturer to identify additional products added to or used by the customer in the initial system
08	Carrier Assigned Package Identification Number A reference number assigned by a carrier to uniquely identify a single package
09	Customs Bar Code Number
0A	Supervisory Appraiser Certification Number
0B	State License Number
0C	Certification Number
0D	Subject Property Verification Source
0E	Subject Property Reference Number
0F	Subscriber Number
0G	Reviewer File Number
0H	Comparable Property Pending Sale Reference Number
0I	Comparable Property Sale Reference Number

0J	Subject Property Non-Sale Reference Number
10	Account Managers Code Identifies the telecommunications manager assigned to this account
11	Account Number Number identifies a telecommunications industry account
12	Billing Account Account number under which billing is rendered
13	Horizontal Coordinate Positional address, horizontal component. The assigned address is based upon a grid mapping scheme
14	Master Account Number Account number used to represent individual billing accounts which have been consolidated and/or summarized
15	Vertical Coordinate Positional Address, Vertical component. The assigned address is based upon a grid mapping scheme
16	Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) Number A specific form used to transmit obligation authority (dollars) and requirements between a service or agency requiring a purchase and a military service or agency responsible for procuring the requirement
17	Client Reporting Category Code assigned by the client to categorize participants for reporting requirements
18	Plan Number The unique identification number assigned for a defined contribution plan
19	Division Identifier
1A	Blue Cross Provider Number
1B	Blue Shield Provider Number
1C	Medicare Provider Number
1D	Medicaid Provider Number
1E	Dentist License Number
1F	Anesthesia License Number
1G	Provider UPIN Number
1H	CHAMPUS Identification Number
1I	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition

1J	Facility ID Number
1K	Payor's Claim Number
1L	Group or Policy Number
1M	Preferred Provider Organization Site Number An identification number used to identify the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) and/or its office location
1N	Diagnosis Related Group (DRG) Number
1O	Consolidation Shipment Number Qualifies a single number that is a key to a group of individual shipment numbers
1P	Accessorial Status Code Qualifies a single number that describes the status of an accessorial transportation service
1Q	Error Identification Code Qualifies a single number that describes an error found in application-level data
1R	Storage Information Code Qualifies text data that describes a storage facility used for transportation services
1S	Ambulatory Patient Group (APG) Number
1T	Resource Utilization Group (RUG) Number
1U	Pay Grade
1V	Related Vendor Order Number A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number
1W	Member Identification Number Unique identification number assigned to each member under a subscriber's contract
1X	Complaint Code
1Y	Repair Action Number
1Z	Financial Detail Code
20	Repair Part Number Code assigned by a company to represent internal delivery points
21	American Gas Association Equation Number Indicates which American Gas Association (AGA) equation was used to calculate the volumes reported
22	Special Charge or Allowance Code
23	Client Number
24	Short-term Disability Policy Number
25	Reason Not Lowest Cost Code Qualifies a code that identifies why a service/rate other than the least costly service/rate was used

26	Union Number
27	Insuror Pool Identification Number
28	Employee Identification Number for Employer Usage
29	Foreclosure Account Number
2A	Import License Number
2B	Terminal Release Order Number Cargo number assigned to staged material
2C	Long-term Disability Policy Number
2D	Aeronautical Equipment Reference Number (AERNO) A unique number assigned to a particular piece of government-furnished aeronautical equipment
2E	Foreign Military Sales Case Number A reference number designating the foreign military sale records
2F	Consolidated Invoice Number
2G	Amendment
2H	Assigned by transaction set sender
2I	Tracking Number
2J	Floor Number
2K	Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Product Type
2L	Association of American Railroads (AAR) Railway Accounting Rules
2M	Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Identifier
2N	Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Trade/Brand Identifier
2O	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Claim Number
2P	Subdivision Identifier
2Q	Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Accession Number
2R	Coupon Redemption Number
2S	Catalog
2T	Sub-subhouse Bill of Lading
2U	Payer Identification Number
2V	Special Government Accounting Classification Reference Number (ACRN)
2W	Change Order Authority
2X	Supplemental Agreement Authority
2Y	Wage Determination
2Z	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Anti-dumping Duty Case Number
30	United States Government Visa Number

31	Docket Number
32	Credit Repository Code
33	Lender Case Number
34	Loan Request Number
35	Multifamily Project Number
36	Underwriter Identification Number
37	Condominium Identification Number
38	Master Policy Number
39	Proposal Number
3A	Section of the National Housing Act Code A code taken from the Mortgage Insurance Certificate indicating the specific National Housing Act Program under which the mortgage is insured
3B	Supplemental Claim Number Number assigned by claimant to a supplemental claim for benefits
3C	Payee Loan Number Number assigned by payee to insured loan; used only when payee is different from insured lender
3D	Servicer Loan Number The loan number assigned by the servicer to the mortgage when the servicer is not the insured entity
3E	Investor Loan Number The number assigned by the investor to the mortgage when the investor is different from the insured or payee
3F	Show Identification Identification of a broadcast program
3G	Catastrophe Number
3H	Case Number
3I	Precinct Number
3J	Office Number
3K	Petroleum Pool Code A code which identifies a common source of underground oil or gas supply whose vertical and horizontal limits are defined by a state regulatory agency
3L	Branch Identifier
3M	Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Condition Code
3N	Gas Custodian Identification Identification number for custodian from whom gas was received or to whom gas was delivered

3O	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Pre-approval Ruling Number
3P	Third Party Originator Number Number identifying the organization acting as a correspondent in originating a loan
3Q	Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Product Code
3R	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Binding Ruling Number
3S	Provincial (Canadian) Sales Tax Exemption Number
3T	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Pre-classification Ruling Number
3U	Protraction Number The identifier of an official protraction diagram, either an official protraction diagram or a leasing map
3V	Formation Identifier A code or name identifying a subsurface formation
3W	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Commercial Description
3X	Subcontract Number
3Y	Receiver Assigned Drop Zone
3Z	Customs Broker Reference Number
40	Lease Schedule Number - Replacement
41	Lease Schedule Number - Prior
42	Phone Calls
43	Supporting Document Number Supports or clarifies information and values represented in a document
44	End Use Number Represents the final use or form of the material being manufactured or sold
45	Old Account Number Identifies accounts being changed
46	Old Meter Number Identifies meters being removed
47	Plate Number
48	Agency's Student Number. This is the number assigned by an agency other than the institution sending the record. Student number assigned by an agency other than the institution sending or receiving the record
49	Family Unit Number An identification number assigned to siblings within the same family
4A	Personal Identification Number (PIN)

	A number that uniquely identifies an individual
4B	Shipment Origin Code
4C	Shipment Destination Code
4D	Shipping Zone
4E	Carrier-assigned Consignee Number
4F	Carrier-assigned Shipper Number
4G	Provincial Tax Identification
4H	Commercial Invoice Number
4I	Balance-due Reference Number
4J	Vehicle-related Services Reference Number
4K	Accessorial Rail Diversion Reference Number
4L	Location-specific Services Reference Number
4M	Special Move Reference Number
4N	Special Payment Reference Number
4O	Canadian Goods & Services or Quebec Sales Tax Reference Number
4P	Affiliation Number
4Q	Call Sign
4R	Rule Section
4S	Preferred Call Sign
4T	North American Datum Standard (NADS)
4U	Market Area
4V	Emission Designator
4W	Study
4X	Log
4Y	Subhouse Bill of Lading
4Z	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Countervailing Duty Case Number
50	State Student Identification Number
	A student identification number assigned by the state education agency to students enrolled in state schools
51	Picture Number
52	SWIFT (MT 100)
53	SWIFT (MT 202)
54	FEDWIRE (Federal Wire Transfer)
55	Sequence Number
56	Corrected Social Security Number
57	Prior Incorrect Social Security Number
58	Corrected Batch Number
59	Prior Incorrect Batch Number
5A	Offense Tracking

5F	Warrant
5G	Complaint
5H	Incident
5I	Offender Tracking
5J	Driver's License
5K	Commercial Driver's License
5M	Previous Sequence
5N	Citation of Statute
5O	Citation of Opinion
5P	National Criminal Information Center Originating Agency Identification
5Q	State Criminal History Repository Individual Identification
5R	Federal Bureau of Investigation Individual Identification
5S	Processing Area
60	Account Suffix Code
61	Immediate Transportation No. for in bond movement
62	Transportation Exportation No. for in Bond Movement
63	Immediate exportation No. for in bond movement
64	Transit No. for in Bond Movement
65	Total Order Cycle Number
66	Previous Policy Number
67	Previous Claim History Identifier
68	Dental Insurance Account Number
69	Dental Insurance Policy Number
6A	Consignee Reference Number
6B	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Entry Number
6C	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Entry Type Code
6D	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Statement Number
6E	Map Reference
6F	Appraiser License
6G	Map Number
6H	Comparable Property Verification Source
6I	Comparable Property
6J	Census Tract
6K	Zone
70	Calendar Number Identifies a working calendar (for example, Monday through Friday) for a company, division, or labor group
71	(Working) Shift Number Identifies a working shift for a company with multiple

	working shifts per day
72	Schedule Reference Number Identifies a number for a program schedule (for example, a logic type of network) or working schedule to complete a specific task or set of tasks
73	Statement of Work (SOW) Description of a product or service to be procured under a contract; statement of requirements
74	Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) A product-oriented family tree composed of hardware, software, services, and data that completely defines the project or program
75	Organization Breakdown Structure A functionally oriented family tree that shows organization relationships and is used as the framework for assigning work responsibilities
76	Milestone A specific event that can be identified as occurring at a specific time
77	Work Package A detailed, short span task or material item identified by a contractor for doing the work required to complete the contract
78	Planning Package A logical aggregation of work within a cost account (see code 79) that can be identified and budgeted, but not yet defined into work packages
79	Cost Account A management control point for cost and schedule planning and control; it represents that work assigned to one responsible organization element and to one work breakdown structure element
80	Charge Number A number used by financial systems to identify accounts for costs incurred on a contract
81	Symbol Number (for Milestone or LOB reports) Symbols are used for graphical representation on Milestone schedule reports and Line of Balance reports; the various symbols indicate planned, revised, completed, and slipped events; symbols used are mutually agreed upon between supplier and customer
82	Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents

83	Extended (or Exhibit) Line Item Number (ELIN) Identifies specific line items to be delivered for a contract
84	Contractor Data Requirements List (CDRL) Government or customer specific deliverables identified by line item; referenced on shipping details, etc
85	Subcontractor Data Requirements (SDRL) Line item deliverables that a subcontractor is responsible for
86	Operation Number Identifies a specific operation number as part of the manufacturing process for a part or product
87	Functional Category An organization or groups of organizations with a common operational orientation such as Quality Control Engineering, etc
88	Work Center Identifies a specific work area in a manufacturing process
89	Assembly Number Identifies specific assemblies in the manufacturing process
8A	Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Authorization Number
8B	Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Authorization Number
8C	Third-party Organization (TPO) Authorization Number
8D	Chemical Abstract Service Registry Number
8E	Guarantor Loan Number
8F	School Loan Number
8G	Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) Trace Number
8H	Check List Number
8I	FEDWIRE Confirmation Number
8J	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT) Confirmation Number
8K	Dominion of Canada Code
8L	International Standard Industry Classification Code (ISIC)
8M	Originating Company Identifier
8N	Receiving Company Identifier
8O	Automated Clearing House (ACH) Entry Description
8P	Originating Depository Financial Institution Identifier

8Q	Receiving Depository Financial Institution Identifier
8R	Security Type
8S	Broker Identification
8T	Committee for Uniform Security Identification Procedure (CUSIP)
8U	Bank Assigned Security Identifier
90	Subassembly Number Components of assemblies
91	Cost Element A subdivision of costs defined by the accounting structure and the level that costs are recorded at within a cost accounting system (examples are labor, material, other direct costs)
92	Change Document Number Reference numbers to track changes made to a contract
93	Funds Authorization Reference numbers to identify funds authorization (document or other reference number) in the government contracting environment
94	File Identification Number
95	Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures (CUSIP) Number
96	Stock Certificate Number
97	Package Number A serial number indicating unit shipped
98	Container/Packaging Specification Number A numeric or alphanumeric identification assigned to a unique packaging/container configuration
99	Rate Conference ID Code A group which publishes transportation rates for a group of transportation carriers
9A	Repriced Claim Reference Number
9B	Repriced Line Item Reference Number
9C	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number
9D	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number
9E	Replacement Claim Number
9F	Referral Number
9G	Department of Defense Form 250 Requirement Code
9H	Packaging Group Number
9I	Automated Clearing House (ACH) Standard Entry Class
9J	Pension Contract

A0	Advertiser Number
A1	Analysis number/Test number
A2	Disability Insurance Account Number
A3	Assignment Number
A4	Disability Insurance Policy Number
A5	Educational Institution Identification Number
A6	Employee Identification Number
A7	Flexible Spending Account (FSA) Insurance Account Number
A8	Flexible Spending Account (FSA) Insurance Policy Number
A9	Health Insurance Account Number
AA	Accounts Receivable Statement Number
AB	Acceptable Source Purchaser ID
AC	Air Cargo Transfer Manifest
AD	Acceptable Source DUNS Number
AE	Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number
AF	Airlines Flight Identification Number
AG	Agent's Shipment Number
AH	Agreement Number
AI	Associated Invoices
AJ	Accounts Receivable Customer Account
AK	Sending Company Audit Number (Automated Clearinghouse Transfers)
AL	Accounting (Equipment) Location Number
AM	Adjustment Memo (Charge Back)
AN	Associated Purchase Orders
AO	Appointment Number
AP	Accounts Receivable Number
AQ	Access Code Identifies difficulties in accessing subassembly or part requiring repair
AR	Arrival Code
AS	Acceptable Source Supplier ID
AT	Appropriation Number
AU	Authorization to Meet Competition No.
AV	Health Insurance Rating Account Number
AW	Air Waybill Number
AX	Government Accounting Class Reference Number (ACRN)
AY	Floor Plan Approval Number Authorization number supplied by a finance company

	prior to shipment of product
AZ	Health Insurance Policy Number
B1	Lessee Bill Code Number
B2	Axle Ratio
	Numerical gear ratio of an axle drivetrain
B3	Preferred Provider Organization Number
B4	Bilateral Car Service Agreements
B5	Health Insurance Rating Suffix Code
B6	Life Insurance Billing Account Number
B7	Life Insurance Policy Number
B8	Life Insurance Billing Suffix Code
B9	Retirement Plan Account Number
BA	Retirement Plan Policy Number
BB	Authorization Number
	Proves that permission was obtained to provide a service
BC	Buyer's Contract Number
BD	Bid Number
BE	Business Activity
BF	Billing Center Identification
BG	Beginning Serial Number
BH	Lease Schedule Number - Blanket
BI	Bonded Carrier Internal Revenue Service Identification Number
BJ	Carrier's Customs Bond Number
BK	Broker's Order Number
BL	Government Bill of Lading
BM	Bill of Lading Number
BN	Booking Number
BO	Bin Location Number
BP	Adjustment Control Number
	Identification assigned to an adjustment for future reference
BQ	Health Maintenance Organization Code Number
	A unique number assigned to each individual Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) health insurance plan (assigned by the HMO)
BR	Broker or Sales Office Number
BS	Split Booking Number
BT	Batch Number
BU	Buyer's Approval Mark
BV	Purchase Order Line Item Identifier (Buyer)

BW	Blended With Batch Number Number of the batch with which another batch was blended prior to delivery to customer
BX	Buyer's Shipment Mark Number Number identifying individual bales and total shipments of cotton which have been tested according to U.S. Government regulations
BY	Repair Category Number Classification number for the type of repair performed on a product
BZ	Complaint Code Number categorizing customer complaints
C0	Canadian Social Insurance Number
C1	Customer material specification number
C2	Customer process specification number
C3	Customer specification number
C4	Change Number
C5	Customer Tracking Number For Loaned Materials
C6	Carnet Number
C7	Contract Line Item Number
C8	Corrected Contract Number
C9	Previous Credit/Debit Adjustment Number
CA	Cost Allocation Reference
CB	Combined Shipment
CC	Contract Co-op Number
CD	Credit Note Number
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Fleet Reference Number
CG	Consignee's Order Number
CH	Customer catalog number
CI	Unique Consignment Identifier
CJ	Clause Number
CK	Check Number
CL	Seller's Credit Memo
CM	Credit Memo
CN	Carrier's Reference Number (PRO/Invoice)
CO	Customer Order Number
CP	Condition of Purchase Document Number
CQ	Customshouse Broker License Number
CR	Customer Reference Number
CS	Condition of Sale Document Number
CT	Contract Number

CU	Clear Text Clause
CV	Coil Number
CW	Canadian Wheat Board Permit Number
CX	Consignment Classification ID
CY	Commercial Registration Number
CZ	Contract Rider Number (Used in conjunction with contract number)
D0	Data Reliability Code
D1	Drug Enforcement Administration Order Blank Number
D2	Supplier Document Identification Number
D3	National Association of Boards of Pharmacy Number
D4	Cut Number
D5	Dye Lot Number
D6	Duplicate Bill Number The number of the second or subsequent invoice for the same goods or services
D7	Coverage Code Type of protection provided by an insurance policy
D8	Loss Report Number Sequence number to identify a particular loss and its information. It will be assigned accross all lines of business for a particular customer
D9	Claim Number Sequence number to track the number of claims opened within a particular line of business
DA	Domicile Branch Number Home location of product
DB	Buyer's Debit Memo
DC	Dealer purchase order number
DD	Document Identification Code
DE	Depositor Number
DF	Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations (DFAR)
DG	Drawing Number
DH	Drug Enforcement Administration Number
DI	Distributor Invoice No.
DJ	Delivery Ticket Number
DK	Dock Number
DL	Debit Memo
DM	Associated Product Number
DN	Draft Number
DO	Delivery Order Number

DP	Department Number
DQ	Delivery Quote Number
DR	Dock Receipt Number
DS	Defense Priorities Allocation System (DPAS) Priority Rating
DT	Downstream Shipper Contract Number
DU	Dependents Information Qualifies text data that describes information about a dependent spouse or children as it pertains to the transportation of household goods
DV	Diversion Authority Number
DW	Deposit Sequence Number
DX	Department/Agency Number
DY	Department of Defense Transportation Service Code Number (Household Goods)
DZ	Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA) Provider Identification Number Provider number of the physician that is supervising the registered nurse anesthetist
E1	Emergency Order Number
E2	Part Causing Repair Number
E3	Expansion on Effect of Change Number Description of additional effects on test or operating procedures as a result of the change to the product
E4	Charge Card Number
E5	Claimant's Claim Number Unique number assigned to the claim by the claimant
E6	Backout Procedure Code Description of the procedures required to remove the change to the product in case the change just made causes an unwanted result
E7	Service Bulletin Number
E8	Service Contract (Coverage) Number Number or code identifying length and terms of the coverage
E9	Attachment Code Supplementary reference information
EA	Medical Record Identification Number A unique number assigned to each patient by the provider of service (hospital) to assist in retrieval of medical records
EB	Embargo Permit Number
EC	Circular

ED	Export Declaration
EF	Electronic Funds Transfer ID Number
EG	Ending Serial Number
EH	Financial Classification Code
EI	Employer's Identification Number
EJ	Patient Account Number A unique number assigned to each patient by the provider of service to facilitate retrieval of individual case records tracking of claims submitted to a payer and posting of payment
EK	Healthcare Manpower Shortage Area (HMSA) Facility Identification Number A unique number assigned to facility located in a Health Manpower Shortage Area
EL	Electronic device pin number
EM	Electronic Payment Reference Number
EN	Embargo Number
EO	Submitter Identification Number A unique number identifying the submitter of the transaction set
EP	Export Permit Number
EQ	Equipment Number
ER	Container or Equipment Receipt Number
ES	Employer's Social Security Number
ET	Excess Transportation
EU	End User's Purchase Order Number
EV	Receiver Identification Number A unique number identifying the organization/site location designated to receive the current transmitted transaction set
EW	Mammography Certification Number Health Care Financing Administration assigned certification number of the certified mammography screening center
EX	Estimate Number
EY	Receiver Sub-identification Number A unique code identifying the receiver's specific department or office location for internal routing of electronic claims
EZ	Electronic Data Interchange Agreement Number
F1	Version Code - National Identifies the release of a set of information or requirements to distinguish from the previous or future sets that may differ; the release in question is

	on the national level
F2	Version Code - Local Identifies the release of a set of information or requirements to distinguish from the previous or future sets that may differ; the release in question is on the local level
F3	Submission Number A unique number assigned to the submitted transaction set; this number is used by the payer to track every file submitted
F4	Facility Certification Number A unique number assigned to qualifying facilities to perform services
F5	Medicare Version Code Identifies the release of a set of information or requirements to distinguish from previous or future sets that may differ; the version in question is that which is being used by Medicare
F6	Health Insurance Claim (HIC) Number A unique number assigned by the government to each person entitled to Medicare benefits
F7	New Health Insurance Claim (HIC) Number A revised Health Insurance Claim Number (HIN)
F8	Original Reference Number
F9	Freight Payor Reference Number
FA	Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR)
FB	File Transfer Form Number
FC	Filer Code Issued by Customs
FD	Filer Code Issued by Bureau of Census
FE	Failure mechanism number
FF	Film Number Number assigned by the film distribution company
FG	Fund Identification Number
FH	Clinic Number A unique identifying the clinic location that rendered services
FI	File Identifier
FJ	Line Item Control Number A unique number assigned to each charge line used for tracking purposes
FK	Finish Lot Number
FL	Fine Line Classification Fine Line Classifications are used to group related

	items so that retail stores can perform analyses of sales and shelf space allocation by groups of products
FM	Federal Maritime Commission (FMC) Forwarders Number
FN	Forwarder's/Agent's Reference Number
FO	Drug Formulary Number
FP	Forestry Permit Number
FQ	Form Number
FR	Freight Bill Number
FS	Final Sequence Number
FT	Foreign Trade Zone
FU	Fund Code
	Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill back fuel purchases to the appropriate service or agency account fund
FV	Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Reference Number
	A unique number assigned to each referral or authorization when a claimant visits a provider other than the primary care provider
FW	State License Identification Number
	A unique number assigned to each provider of service; this number is assigned by state governments and is the provider's legal identification number in the state that is assigned
FX	Failure Analysis Report Number
FY	Claim Office Number
	The identification of the specific payer's location designated as responsible for the submitted claim
FZ	Processor's Invoice Number
	The invoice number of the third-party outside processor
G1	Prior Authorization Number
	An authorization number acquired prior to the submission of a claim
G2	Provider Commercial Number
	A unique number assigned to a provider by a commercial insurer
G3	Predetermination of Benefits Identification Number
	A number assigned by a third-party payer identifying the pre-treatment estimate
G4	Peer Review Organization (PRO) Approval Number
	An authorization number for certain surgical procedures and for an assistant at cataract surgery

G5	Provider Site Number A unique code identifying the provider's specific department or office location for internal routing of electronic claims
G6	Payer Assigned Resubmission Reference Number
G7	Resubmission Reason Code A code identifying the reason that the claim was resubmitted
G8	Resubmission Number
G9	Secondary Employee Identification Number
GA	Government Advance Progress
GB	Grain Block Number
GC	Government Contract Number
GD	Return Goods Bill of Lading Number Bill of lading number for returned goods enroute
GE	Geographic Number
GF	Specialty License Number A unique number assigned to each provider of service by specialty
GG	Gauge Ticket Number
GH	Identification Card Serial Number
GI	Secondary Provider Number
GJ	Cornbore Certification Number Certificate stating that shipment is free of cornbores
GK	Third Party Reference Number A unique number assigned to a claim after it has been entered into the third party payer's adjudication system; this number is used by the payer to track claims internally
GL	Geographic Destination Zone Number
GM	Loan Acquisition Number Number assigned to a loan during the acquisition process
GN	Folder Number Number used to identify the folder in which the loan is located
GO	Exhibit Identifier
GP	Government Priority Number
GQ	Internal Purchase Order Release Number The release number associated with the internal purchase order number
GR	Grain Order Reference Number
GS	General Services Administration Regulations (GSAR)

GT	Goods and Service Tax Registration Number
GU	Internal Purchase Order Item Number The item number associated with the internal purchase order
GV	Third Party Purchase Order Number The purchase order number from a manufacturer to a third-party which provides value added to the manufactured product
GW	Third Party Purchase Order Release Number The release number associated with a third-party purchase order number
GX	Third Party Purchase Order Item Number The item number associated with the third-party purchase order number
GY	Empty Repositioning Number Number used to authorize and track an empty container or bare chassis or generator set being repositioned for later use
H1	High Fabrication Authorization Number The purchaser's program number that authorizes the highest amount of material production
H2	High Raw Material Authorization Number The purchaser's program number that authorizes the highest amount of raw material or purchased components in their original state to be secured for production
H3	Gravity Source Meter Number
H4	Federal Information Resources Management Regulation
H5	Special Clause
H6	Quality Clause
H7	Standard Clause
H9	Payment History Reference Number
HB	Bill & Hold Invoice No.
HC	Heat Code
HD	Department of Transportation Hazardous Number
HE	Hazardous Exemption Number
HI	Health Industry Identification Number
HN	Hazardous Certification Number
HO	Shipper's Hazardous Number
HP	Pack & Hold Invoice No.
HR	Horsepower Horsepower rating of the engine

HS	Harmonized Code System (Canada)
HW	High/Wide File Number
I1	Owning Bureau Identification Number
I2	Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) Account Number A code which is mandatory on Joint Facility Billing that indicates that the following is an ICC Account Number
I3	Non-American Identification Number
I4	Credit Counseling Identification Number
I5	Invoice Identification
I7	Credit Report Number
I8	Social Insurance Number Canadian Social Insurance Number
IA	Internal Vendor Number
IB	In Bond Number
IC	Inbound-to Party
ID	Insurance Certificate Number
IE	Interchange Agreement Number Number identifying the interchange agreement of a domestic carrier with an ocean carrier
IF	Issue Number
IG	Insurance Policy Number
IH	Initial Dealer Claim Number Claim number of previously attempted repair
II	Initial Sample Inspection Report Number
IJ	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) Code
IK	Invoice Number Manufacturer's invoice number for vehicle/component
IL	Internal Order Number
IM	Intergovernmental Maritime Organization (IMO) Number
IN	Consignee's Invoice Number
IO	Inbound-to or Outbound-from Party
IP	Inspection Report Number
IQ	End Item
IR	Intra Plant Routing
IS	Invoice Number Suffix
IT	Internal Customer Number
IU	Barge Permit Number Identification of permit for rail traffic moving on a barge

IV	Seller's Invoice Number
IW	Part Interchangeability Specifies the interchange relationship between an old part number and a new part number (replaced and replacing part numbers)
IX	Item Number
IZ	Insured Parcel Post Number Number assigned to control an insured parcel post shipment from shipper to consignee
J0	Proceeding
J1	Creditor
J2	Attorney
J3	Judge
J4	Trustee
J5	Originating Case
J6	Adversary Case
J7	Lead Case
J8	Jointly Administered Case
J9	Substantively Consolidated Case
JA	Beginning Job Sequence Number
JB	Job (Project) Number
JC	Review
JD	User Identification
JE	Ending Job Sequence Number
JH	Tag
JL	Packet
JS	Job Sequence Number
JY	Origin of Shipment Harmonized-Based Code Harmonized code of the commodity in the country which is the origin of the shipment
K0	Approval Code
K1	Foreign Military Sales Notice Number Number assigned to control a foreign military sales shipment from shipper to consignee
K2	Certified Mail Number Number assigned by U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to monitor the movement of certified mail from point of acceptance by USPS to point of delivery
K3	Registered Mail Number Number assigned by U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to monitor the movement of mail from point of acceptance by USPS to point of delivery
K4	Criticality Designator

	A number assigned to a contract or order that expresses the relative importance of that contract or order and thereby assists the contractor in making performance decisions and assists in making production surveillance decisions
K5	Task Order
K6	Purchase Description
K7	Paragraph Number
K8	Project Paragraph Number
	A number for a nested part of a project
KA	Distribution List
	Qualifies a list of addresses to which the distribution of something should be made
KB	Beginning Kanban Serial Number
KC	Exhibit Distribution List
	Qualifies a list of addressees to which the distribution of a cited contract exhibit must be made
KD	Special Instructions Number
KE	Ending Kanban Serial Number
KF	Pre-award Survey
KG	Foreclosing Status
KH	Type of Law Suit
KI	Type of Outstanding Judgement
KJ	Tax Lien Jurisdiction
KK	Delivery Reference
KL	Contract Reference
KM	Rental Account Number
KN	Census Automated Files ID
	An ID given by the U.S. Bureau of the Census to those parties having fulfilled the necessary requirements to be able to file shipper's export declaration data directly with the Census through automated means
KO	Customs Drawback Entry Number
	A number given to importers by U.S. Customs which have filed for "drawbacks," of certain import duties
KP	Health Certificate Number
	A certificate given by the veterinary authorities regarding the health of animals being shipped
KQ	Procuring Agency
KR	Response to a Request for Quotation Reference
	A discrete number assigned for identification purpose to a response to a request for quotation

KS	Solicitation A discreet number assigned by the purchasing activity to differentiate between different solicitations
KT	Request for Quotation Reference A discrete number assigned for identification purposes to a request for quotation
KU	Office Symbol A number assigned for reference to a specific office within an organization
KV	Distribution Statement Code
KW	Certification A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which represents a specific certification that must be made by a prospective vendor before a contract or order can be placed with that vendor
KX	Representation A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which represents a specific representation that must be made by a prospective vendor before a contract or order can be placed with that vendor
KY	Site Specific Procedures, Terms, and Conditions A set of procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable to a category of procurement emanating from a specific location, which will be incorporated into all procurement actions in that category by referencing its unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy details it represents
KZ	Master Solicitation Procedures, Terms, and Conditions A set of standard procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable to a category of procurement, which will be incorporated into all procurement actions in that category by referencing its unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy details it represents
L1	Letters or Notes
L2	Location on Product Code
L3	Labor Operation Number Uniquely identifies the repair actions performed
L4	Proposal Paragraph Number The place in a proposal where additional information can be found
L5	Subexhibit Line Item Number A further subdivision of a contract exhibit line item
L6	Subcontract Line Item Number A further subdivision of a contract line item number

LA	Shipping Label Serial Number
LB	Lockbox
LC	Lease Number
LD	Loan Number
LE	Lender Entity Number
LF	Assembly Line Feed Location
LG	Lease Schedule Number
LH	Longitude Expressed in Seconds
LI	Line Item Identifier (Seller's)
LJ	Local Jurisdiction
LK	Longitude expressed in Degrees, Minutes and Seconds
LL	Latitude Expressed in Seconds
LM	Product Period for which Labor Costs are Firm
LN	Non pickup Limited Tariff Number
LO	Load Planning Number
LP	For Pickup Limited Freight Tariff Number
LQ	Latitude Expressed in Degrees, Minutes and Seconds
LR	Local Student Identification Number A student identification number assigned by a local school or school district
LS	Bar-Coded Serial Number
LT	Lot Number
LU	Location Number
LV	License Plate Number
LW	Location Within Equipment
LX	Qualified Products List
LY	Destination of Shipment Harmonized-Based Code Harmonized code of the commodity in the country which is the shipping destination
LZ	Lender Account Number
M1	Material Storage Location
M2	Major Force Program Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill back fuel purchases to the appropriate service or agency account fund
M3	Crop Year
M4	Lease Agreement Number - Master
M5	Lease Agreement Amendment Number - Master
M6	Military Ordnance Security Risk Number A number that identifies the security risk of transporting arms and ammunition
M7	Medical Assistance Category

M8	Limited Partnership Identification Number
M9	Tax Shelter Number
MA	Ship Notice/Manifest Number
MB	Master Bill of Lading
MC	Microfilm Number
MD	Magazine Code
ME	Message Address or ID
MF	Manufacturers Part Number
MG	Meter Number
MH	Manufacturing Order Number
MI	Mill Order Number
MJ	Model Number
MK	Manifest Key Number
ML	Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Number
MM	Master Lease Agreement Number
MN	MICR Number
MO	Manufacturing Operation Number
MP	Multiple P.O.s of an Invoice
MQ	Meter Proving Report Number
MR	Merchandise Type Code
MS	Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet Number
MT	Meter Ticket Number
MU	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MV	Migrant Number, This number is assigned by the national Migrant Records Transfer System
MW	Military Call Number Assigned by the military to identify a billing period
MX	Material Change Notice Number
MY	Model year number
MZ	Maintenance Request Number
N0	Nomination Number Shipper-assigned bulk product number identifying a request for pipeline transportation services which is used to relate an into-plane delivery to the bulk fuel movement from which it was derived
N1	Local School Course Number
N2	Local School District Course Number
N3	Statewide Course Number A course number assigned by the state education agency to courses taught in public schools
N4	United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Course

	Number
	A proposed course number to be assigned by NCES to identify a common grouping of subject area content and sequence
N5	Provider Plan Network Identification Number
	A number assigned to identify a specific provider in a health care plan network
N6	Plan Network Identification Number
	A number assigned to identify a specific health care network that provides health care services to insured members
N7	Facility Network Identification Number
	A number assigned to identify a specific facility in a health care plan network
N8	Secondary Health Insurance Identification Number
N9	Data Authentication Number
NA	North American Hazardous Classification Number
NB	Letter of Credit Number
NC	Secondary Coverage Company Number
ND	Letter of Credit Draft Number
NE	Lease Rider Number
	Qualifies a code that identifies the authorizing documentation for a household goods shipment
NF	National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Code
	A unique number assigned to each insurance company
NG	Natural Gas Policy Act Category Code
NH	Rate Card Number
NI	Military Standard (MIL-STD) Number
NJ	Technical Document Number
NL	Technical Order Number
NM	Discounter Registration Number
NN	Nonconformance Report Number
NO	No OT5 Authority-zero Mileage Rate
NP	Partial Payment Number
NR	Progress Payment Number
NS	National Stock Number
NX	Related Nonconformance Number
NY	Agent Claim Number
NZ	Critical Application
O1	Outer Continental Shelf Area Code
	The designated code assigned to Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) geographical units for identification

	purposes
O2	Outer Continental Shelf Block Number The number corresponding to a U.S. offshore block
O5	OT5 Authority-Condition or Restriction on Car Hire Rate
O7	On-line Procurement and Accounting Control (OPAC) Transaction
O8	Original Filing
O9	Continuation Filing
OA	Outlet Number
OB	Ocean Bill of Lading
OC	Ocean Container Number
OD	Original Return Request Reference Number A sequential number assigned by the originator of the original return request
OE	Open and Prepaid Station List Number
OF	Operator Identification Number
OG	Termination Filing
OI	Original Invoice Number
OJ	Amendment Filing
OL	Original Shipper's Bill of Lading Number Number on the Original Bill of Lading assigned by the shipper
OM	Ocean Manifest
ON	Dealer Order Number
OP	Original Purchase Order
OQ	Order Number Qualifies a code that identifies the authorizing documentation for a household goods
OR	Order/Paragraph Number
OS	Outbound-from Party
OT	Sales Allowance Number
OW	Service Order Number Number assigned when a customer orders service and equipment and which appears on bill
OZ	Product Number
P1	Previous Contract Number
P2	Previous Drug Enforcement Administration Number
P3	Previous customer reference number
P4	Project Code
P5	Position Code
P6	Pipeline Number

P7	Product Line Number
P8	Pickup Reference Number
P9	Page Number
PA	Price Area Number
PB	Payer's Financial Institution Account Number for Check, Draft, or Wire Payments; Originating Company Account Number for ACH Transfers
PC	Production Code
PD	Promotion/Deal Number
PE	Plant Number
PF	Prime Contractor Contract Number
PG	Product Group
PH	Priority Rating
PI	Price List Change or Issue Number
PJ	Packer Number
PK	Packing List Number
PL	Price List Number
PM	Part Number
PN	Permit Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Purchase Order Revision Number
PQ	Payee Identification
PR	Price Quote Number
PS	Purchase Order Number Suffix
PT	Purchase Option Agreement
PU	Previous Bill of Lading Number
PV	Product change information number
PW	Prior purchase order number
PX	Previous Invoice Number
PY	Payee's Financial Institution Account Number for Check, Draft or Wire Payments; Receiving Company Account Number for ACH Transfer
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
Q1	Quote Number
Q2	Starting Package Number The beginning package number in a shipment or container of numbered packages
Q3	Ending Package Number The ending package number in a shipment or container of numbered packages
Q4	Prior Identifier Number
Q5	Property Control Number

Q6	Recall Number
Q7	Receiver Claim Number
Q8	Registration Number Code describing which type of registration is being submitted
Q9	Repair Order Number Repairing outlet's unique order number
QA	Press Identifier
QB	Press Form Identifier
QC	Product Specification Document Number Model designation of replacement component
QD	Replacement Drug Enforcement Administration Number
QE	Replacement Customer Reference Number
QF	Quality Disposition Area Identifier
QG	Replacement Assembly Model Number
QH	Replacement Assembly Serial Number Serial number of replacement component
QI	Quality Inspection Area Identifier
QJ	Return Material Authorization Number
QK	Sales Program Number Identifies specific sales program/promotion
QL	Service Authorization Number Identifies pre-authorized submittal or payment of a claim
QM	Quality Review Material Crib Identifier
QN	Stop Sequence Number
QO	Service Estimate Number Code that identifies special handling requirements
QP	Substitute Part Number
QQ	Unit Number
QR	Quality Report Number
QS	Warranty Coverage Code Number of code identifying length and terms of the coverage
QT	Warranty Registration Number
QU	Change Verification Procedure Code Description of procedures required to verify that the change made to the product accomplishes the desired effect
QV	Major System Affected Code
QW	New Part Number

QX	Old Part Number
QY	Service Performed Code Number indicating the type of service performed to repair a product
QZ	Reference Drawing Number
R1	Current Revision Number
R2	Canceled Revision Number
R3	Correction Number
R4	Tariff Section Number
R5	Tariff Page Number
R6	Tariff Rule Number
R7	Accounts Receivable Open Item
R8	Rental Agreement Number
R9	Rejection Number
RA	Repetitive Cargo Shipment Number
RB	Rate code number
RC	Rail Routing Code
RD	Reel Number
RE	Release Number
RF	Export Reference Number
RG	Route Order Number-Domestic
RH	Route Order Number-Export
RI	Release invoice number for prior bill and hold
RJ	Route Order Number-Emergency
RK	Rack Type Number
RL	Reserve Assembly Line Feed Location
RM	Raw material supplier Dun & Bradstreet number
RN	Run Number
RO	Repetitive Booking Number
RP	Repetitive Pattern Code
RQ	Purchase Requisition No.
RR	Payer's Financial Institution Transit Routing Number for Check, Draft or Wire Payments. Originating Depository Financial Institution Routing Number for ACH Transfers
RS	Returnable Container Serial Number
RT	Payee's Financial Institution Transit Routing Number for Check, Draft or Wire Payments. Receiving Depository Financial Institution Transit Routing Number for ACH Transfers
RU	Route Number
RV	Receiving Number

RW	Repetitive Waybill Code (Origin Carrier, Standard Point Location Code, Repetitive Waybill Code Number)
RX	Resubmit number
RY	Rebate Number
RZ	Returned Goods Authorization Number
S0	Special Approval
S1	Engineering Specification Number
S2	Military Specification Number (MILSPEC)
S3	Specification Number
S4	Shippers Bond Number Number differentiating between shipper's bond movements by intermodal shippers and ocean carriers and in-bond movements which default to the carrier's bond
S5	Routing Instruction Number Directions for Claim Routing
S6	Stock Number
S7	Stack Train Identification
S8	Seal Off Number
S9	Seal On Number
SA	Salesperson
SB	Sales Region Number
SC	Shipper Car Order Number
SD	Subday Number A sequential number denoting the order of meter readings taken during a single day, assigned by the party responsible for the measurement of gas at the meter
SE	Serial Number
SF	Ship From
SG	Savings
SH	Sender Defined Clause
SI	Shipper's Identifying Number for Shipment (SID) A unique number (to the shipper) assigned by the shipper to identify the shipment
SJ	Set Number
SK	Service Change Number
SL	Sales/Territory Code
SM	Sales Office Number
SN	Seal Number
SO	Shipper's Order (Invoice Number)
SP	Scan Line

SQ	Container Sequence Number
SR	Sales Responsibility
SS	Split Shipment Number
ST	Store Number
SU	Special Processing Code
	Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim
SV	Service Charge Number
SW	Seller's Sale Number
SX	Service Interrupt Tracking Number
SY	Social Security Number
SZ	Specification Revision
T0	Dealer Type Identification
T4	Signal Code
	Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill back fuel purchases to the appropriate service or agency account fund
T5	Trailer Use Agreements
T6	Tax Filing
T7	Affected Subsystem Code
T8	Description of Change Code
T9	Documentation Affected Number
TA	Telecommunication Circuit Supplemental ID
TB	Trucker's Bill of Lading
TC	Vendor Terms
TD	Reason for Change
TE	Federal Maritime Commission (FMC) Tariff Number
TF	Transfer Number
TG	Transportation Control Number (TCN)
TH	Transportation Account Code (TAC)
TI	TIR Number
TJ	Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number
TK	Tank Number
TL	Tax License Exemption
TM	Travel Manifest (ACI or OTR)
TN	Transaction Reference Number
TO	Terminal Operator Number
TP	Test Specification Number
TQ	Tracer Action Request Number
TR	Government Transportation Request
TS	Tariff Number

TT	Terminal Code A code assigned by a transportation carrier that identifies a freight terminal
TU	Trial Location Code To identify one of a group of possible sites within a system or set of systems where an engineering change is to modelled and tested before proceeding to install the change on all possible sites; the change may have been specified by a service bulletin
TV	Line of Business Indicates the nature of policy coverage; examples of line of business include fire, homeowners, flood and earthquake
TW	Tax Worksheet
TX	Tax Exempt Number
TY	Policy Type The type of policy being billed; examples of policy type include Package Policy and Forced Placed
TZ	Total Cycle Number A complete set of events occurring in the same sequence
U0	Consolidator's Receipt Number
U1	Regional Account Number A number provided by the customer that is used to identify the customer across states or regional areas
U2	Term Indicates the college or university period for which permission is requested
U3	Unique Supplier Identification Number (USIN)
U4	Unpaid Installment Reference Number
U7	Prior Mortgagee Account Number
U8	Mortgage Backed Security (MBS) Loan Number
U9	Mortgage Backed Security (MBS) Pool Number
UA	Mortgage Number The number that identifies the type of mortgage loan
UB	Unacceptable Source Purchaser ID
UC	Mortgage Insurance Indicator Number Specifies the type of insurance coverage for the mortgage loan
UD	Unacceptable Source DUNS Number
UE	Secondary Coverage Certificate Number
UF	Mortgage Insurance Company Number
UG	U.S. Government Transportation Control Number

UH	Removal Number Identifies the reason a mortgage is removed from default status reporting
UM	Quarter Quarter Section Number An identifier of 1/16 portion of a section
UN	United Nations Hazardous Classification Number
UO	Quarter Quarter Spot Number An identifier of 1/64 portion of a section
UP	Upstream Shipper Contract Number
UQ	Section Number The number corresponding to a section within a township and range
UR	Unit Relief Number A supplemental contract number applying to per diem relief on equipment
US	Unacceptable Source Supplier ID
UT	Unit Train
UU	Township Number
UV	Range Number An identifier corresponding to a range within a township
UY	Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) Loan Number
V0	Version
V1	Volume Purchase Agreement Number
V3	Voyage Number
V8	Institution Number
V9	Subservicer
VA	Vessel Agent Number
VB	Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition Regulations (VAAR)
VC	Vendor Contract Number
VD	Volume Number
VE	Vendor Abbreviation Code
VF	Vendor Change Identification Code Vendor's product change notice number
VG	Vendor Change Procedure Code Vendor's name and document number for the affected change procedure
VI	Pool Number
VJ	Investor Note Holder Identification
VK	Institution Note Holder Identification

VL	Third Party Note Holder Identification
VN	Vendor Order Number
VO	Institution Loan Number
VP	Vendor Product Number A unique number assigned by a vendor or manufacturer to identify its products
VQ	Related Contract Line Item Number
VR	Vendor ID Number
VS	Vendor Order Number Suffix
VT	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VU	Preparer's Verification Number
VV	Voucher
VW	Standard
VX	Value-Added Tax Registration Number (Europe)
VZ	Sponsor's Reference Number A unique number that references a reported test to a particular sponsor
W1	Defense Turn-In Document Number Identifies material submitted for reutilization and marketing
W2	Weapon System Number Identifies a weapon system
W3	Manufacturing Directive Number Identifies the Management Control Activity and contract associated with government furnished material transactions
W4	Procurement Request Number Identifies a transaction resulting in a contract established to provide material
W5	Inspector Identification Number Identifies the manufacturer's material inspector
W6	Federal Supply Schedule Number Identifies an item with a two-digit group number, two-digit part number, and one-character section letter
W7	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code Code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. Government
W8	Suffix Differentiates between partial actions taken on the original transaction
W9	Special Packaging Instruction Number Number assigned to distinguish between special packaging instruction specifications

WC	Contract Option Number The number of contract option years remaining on the current contract
WD	Review Period Number An indicator representing the period of time before which an action will occur
WE	Well Classification Code
WF	Locally Assigned Control Number
WG	Vendor's Previous Job Number
WI	Waiver
WJ	Pre-Award Survey
WK	Type of Science Code
WL	Federal Supply Classification Code
WM	Weight Agreement Number
WN	Well Number
WO	Work Order Number Number assigned for work including material and labor beyond normal work required to fulfill a service order
WP	Warehouse Pick Ticket Number
WR	Warehouse Receipt Number
WS	Warehouse storage location number
WU	Vessel
WY	Waybill Number
X0	Debtor's Account
X1	Provider Claim Number
X2	Specification Class Number
X3	Defect Code Number
X4	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number
X5	State Industrial Accident Provider Number
X6	Original Voucher Number
X7	Batch Sequence Number
X8	Secondary Suffix Code Indicator Secondary indicator to differentiate between partial actions taken on the original transaction, e.g., identify a parent-child relationship
X9	Internal Control Number Number assigned by the managing office to provide internal processing information
XA	Substitute National Stock Number A national stock number that can take the place of another

XB	Substitute Manufacturer's Part Number A manufacturer's part number that can take the place of another
XC	Cargo Control Number
XD	Subsistence Identification Number Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
XE	Transportation Priority Number Number indicating the level of government priority associated with the transportation of a shipment
XF	Government Bill of Lading Office Code
XG	Airline Ticket Number
XH	Contract Auditor ID Number
XI	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Loan Number Assigned by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) to each FHLMC loan
XJ	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Default/Foreclosure Specialist Number Assigned by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) to a FHLMC agent processing the default and foreclosure reports
XK	Mortgagee Loan Number
XL	Insured's Loan Number
XM	Issuer Number Assigned by the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to a mortgagee that is issued a mortgage loan
XN	Title XIX Identifier Number Identifies the state in which the individual is eligible for Medicaid.
XP	Previous Cargo Control Number
XR	Railroad Commission Record Number
XS	Gas Analysis Source Meter Number
XT	Toxicology ID
XX	Rating Period
Y0	Debtor
Y1	Claim Administrator Claim Number
Y2	Third-Party Administrator Claim Number
Y3	Contract Holder Claim Number
Y4	Agency Claim Number
Y5	Delivery Trailer Manifest Unique identification number assigned by the delivery carrier or an agent for that carrier

Y9	Current Certificate Number
YA	Prior Certificate Number
YB	Revision Number
YC	Tract
YD	Buyer Identification
YE	Railroad Commission Oil Number
YF	Lessee Identification
YG	Operator Identification
YH	Operator Assigned Unit Number
YI	Refiner Identification
YJ	Revenue Source
YK	Rent Payor Identification
YL	Allowance Recipient Identification
YM	Resource Screening Reference
YO	Formation
YP	Selling Arrangement
YQ	Minimum Royalty Payor Identification
YR	Operator Lease Number
YS	Yard Position Location where equipment has been placed in a yard, parking lot, etc.; may be stall number, row/slot, etc.; defined by sender
YT	Reporter Identification
YU	Payor Identification
YV	Participating Area
Z1	Safety of Ship Certificate Number of a document guaranteeing the safety of a ship
Z2	Safety of Radio Certificate Number of a document guaranteeing the safety of radio equipment on board a vessel
Z3	Safety Equipment Certificate Number of a document specifying and guaranteeing the safety equipment on board a vessel
Z4	Civil Liabilities of Oil Certificate Number of a document certifying the civil liabilities of oil on board a vessel
Z5	Load Line Certificate Number of a document specifying the depth to which a vessel should sink when properly loaded
Z6	Derat Certificate Number of a document guaranteeing that a vessel has

	been freed of rats
Z7	Maritime Declaration of Health Number of a document declaring the health conditions of a ship
Z8	Federal Housing Administration Case Number The unique loan number assigned by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) to each FHA loan
Z9	Veterans Affairs Case Number The unique loan number assigned by the Veterans Affairs (VA) to each VA loan
ZA	Supplier
ZB	Ultimate Consignee
ZC	Connecting Carrier
ZE	Coal Authority Number
ZF	Contractor Establishment Code (CEC) Government identifier to designate a contractor; it is nine characters, eight numeric and a final alpha
ZG	Sales Representative Order Number
ZH	Carrier Assigned Reference Number
ZI	Reference Version Number
ZJ	Universal Railroad Revenue Waybill Identified Number (URRWIN)
ZK	Duplicate Waybill in Route
ZL	Duplicate Waybill Not in Route
ZM	Manufacturer Number Number that identifies a manufacturer, typically a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, and contributes to the uniqueness of a product identification
ZN	Agency Case Number
ZO	Makegood Commercial Line Number
郑	Spouse Tie A reference number used to relate the assets and or liabilities of two married residential loan applicants to each other
ZQ	Non-Spouse Tie A reference number used to relate the assets and or liabilities of two unmarried residential loan applicants to each other
ZR	Supplier (Replacement) Number that identifies a replacement supplier typically a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, and contributes to the uniqueness of a product identification from a replacement supply source

ZS Software Application Number
ZZ Mutually Defined

REF02	127	Reference Number	O AN 1/30
		Reference number or identification number as defined for a particular Transaction Set, or as specified by the Reference Number Qualifier.	
REF03	352	Description	O AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	

Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference**Position:** 150**Loop:** IT1 Optional**Level:** Detail**Usage:** Optional**Max Use:** 10**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times**Syntax Notes:** 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM06 is required.

2 If either DTM06 or DTM07 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:**Comments:****Notes:**

1. Use two iterations of the segment when a range of dates (expressed as period start - period end) is required.

2. Use this 2/DTM/150 segment to specify the dates of the line item data for the public voucher. When the dates for all items are the same, use the 1/DTM/140 segment.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Des.	Data		Attributes
		Element	Name	
M	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			011	Shipped
			<i>Use to indicate the date the goods were shipped.</i>	
			035	Delivered
			<i>Use to indicate single date of delivery of a line item.</i>	
			050	Received
			<i>Use to indicate date invoice was received for Prompt Pay Act (PPA) purposes.</i>	
			186	Invoice Period Start
			When the billing period covered by an invoice begins	
			187	Invoice Period End
			When the billing period covered by an invoice ends	
			193	Period Start
			<i>Use to indicate the performance commencement date for a line item that is ordering a service. Use for line item when delivery of a line item is greater than one day.</i>	
			194	Period End
			<i>Use to indicate the performance completion date for a line item that is ordering a service. Use for line item when delivery of a line item is greater than one day.</i>	

		373	Order Start	
			<i>Use to indicate the requisition date.</i>	
		458	Certification	
			Date of a document attesting to a fact	
			<i>Use to indicate the date of certification.</i>	
DTM02	373	Date		O DT 6/6
		Date (YYMMDD)		
DTM05	624	Century		O N0 2/2
		The first two characters in the designation of the year (CCYY)		

Segment:	SAC Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information
Position:	180
Loop:	SAC Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required. 2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required. 3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required. 4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required. 5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required. 6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required. 7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required. 2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence. 3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit. 4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge. 5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used. 6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02. 2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.
Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use this 2/SAC/180 segment to identify charges that apply to a line item. If the charges apply to all of the line items, use the 3/SAC/040 segment. 2. Use to identify the Contract Reserve and Adjustments of the item defined in IT1. Use SAC01 to identify if the amount in the withhold or reserve is subtracted from the invoice total (Code A - Allowance) or if the amount is to be added to the invoice total (Code C - Charge). Use SAC02 code ZZZZ and write the type of reserve or adjustment in the SAC15. Use SAC05 to identify the dollar amount. The cumulative amount of the Contract Reserve and Adjustments will appear in 2/TX1/190.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Name	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	SAC01	248	M ID 1/1
		Allowance or Charge Indicator	
		Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified	
		A Allowance	
		<i>Use to indicate amount in SAC05 is subtracted from the invoice total.</i>	
		C Charge	
		<i>Use to indicate the amount in SAC05 is to be added to the invoice total.</i>	
		N No Allowance or Charge	
	SAC02	1300	O ID 4/4
		Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code	
		Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge	
		<i>Use any code in the 003050 Data Element Dictionary except codes that refer to taxes.</i>	
		F460 Postage	
		F650 Preparation	
		<i>Use to indicate packing, crating and handling.</i>	
		I170 Trade Discount	
		I260 Transportation Direct Billing	
		ZZZZ Mutually Defined	
		<i>Use to indicate the amount cited in SAC05 is to be applied to the Contract Reserves and Adjustments identified in SAC15.</i>	
		A010 Absolute Minimum Charge	
		A020 Access Charge - Federal	
		A030 Access Charge - State	
		A040 Access Charges	
		A050 Account Number Correction Charge	
		A060 Acid (Battery)	
		A070 Acknowledgement of Delivery Fee (AOD)	
		A080 Activation of Carnet	
		A090 Ad Valorem	
		A100 Add on - Destination	
		A110 Add on - Origin	
		A120 Additional Copies of Freight Bill	
		A121 Additional Commercial Invoices	
		A122 Additional Tariff Classifications	
		A130 Additional Material	
		A140 Address Correction	
		A150 Adjustment for Maximum Charges Billing	
		A160 Adjustment for Minimum Average Time Requirement Billing	

A170	Adjustments
A180	Advance Charges Handling
A190	Advance Destination Amount
A200	Advance Destination Fee
A210	Advance Fee
A220	Advance Lading Charge
A230	Advance Origin Amount
A240	Advance Origin Fee
A250	Advances
A260	Advertising Allowance
A270	Affidavit
A280	Agent Disbursement - Destination
A290	Agent Disbursement - Origin
A300	Air Export Certificate
A310	Air Express Charge
A320	Air Transportation Charge
A330	Aircraft On Ground (AOG)
A340	Airline Opening Fee
A350	Airport Terminal Handling Charge
A360	Alcoholic Beverage Report Charge
A370	Allegheny County, PA Delivery Charge
A380	Allowance Advance
A390	Allowance for Consignment Merchandise
A400	Allowance Non-performance
A410	"Alterations"
A420	Amending Export Documentation
A430	Anneal/Heat (Steel or Glass Treatment)
A440	Anodizing Charge
A450	Appointment (Notification)
A460	Arbitrary (In Addition to Through Rates and Charges)
A470	Art Work
A480	Assembly
A490	Attachments to Bill of Lading Charge
A500	Bad Debt
A510	Banking Drafts
A520	Base Charge
A530	Basic Reorder Allowance
A540	Beaming Charge
A550	Bedding/Feeding/Disinfecting
A560	Beyond Charge
A570	Beyond Freight Charges

A580	Bill and Hold
A590	Bill of Lading Attendancy
A600	Bill of Lading Charge
A610	Billed Demand
A620	Black Lung Tax
A630	Blocking and Bracing Charge
A640	Blower Charge
A650	Bobtail Charges
A660	Bond Charge
A670	Bordeaux Arbitraries
A680	Both-Flat
A690	Break Bulk Surface Charge
A691	Breakbulk Services
A700	Bridge Toll
A710	Broken Lot
A720	Broken Package Charge
A721	Brokerage
A730	Brokerage or Duty
A740	Bunker Surcharge
A750	Burning
A760	Buyer Hand Carry
A770	Buyers Car Allowance
A780	Cable Pressurization
A790	Cables (sending of)
A800	Call Tag
A810	Camp Arbitrary
A820	Canada Great Lakes Additional
A830	Canadian C.Q. Customs Clearance
A840	Canadian Currency Exchange
A850	Canadian Import Termination Fee
A860	Canadian Reconsignment Fee
A870	Canadian Remanifest Fee
A880	Cancellation Charge
A890	Cancelled Order, Heavy Duty Flatcar
A900	Capping
A910	Car Loading
A920	Car Rental
A930	Carrier Credit Allowance
A940	Carrier Debit Allowance
A950	Carrier Notification Charge
A960	Carrier

A970	Cartage Charge
A980	Cartage
A990	Cataloging Services
B000	Central Buy
B010	Cents Off
B020	Certificate of Conformance
B030	Certificate of Origin
B040	Certificate of Registration
B050	Certification
B060	Chain and Binders
B070	Chamber of Commerce Service Charge
B080	Change of Airbill - Service Fee
B090	Charges Forward/Advance Charge
B091	Charter Services
B100	Chassis Transfer
B110	Chemical Milling Charge
B120	Chicago Loop Charge
B130	Cigarette Stamping
B140	City Delivery
B150	City maintenance fee
B160	City Pick-up
B170	City Terminal Charge
B180	Cleaning Charge
B190	Closing & Sealing
B200	Co-manufacturing Discount
B210	Co-op Credit
B220	Coating (Dip, Rustproof, EDP)
B230	COD Amount
B240	COD Charges
B250	Collect on Delivery Alteration Charge
B260	Collect on Delivery Deletion Charge
B270	Collect Surcharge
B280	Combination Performance and Non-performance
B290	Combination
B300	Combine All Same Day Shipment
B310	Commission Amount
B320	Competitive Allowance
B330	Competitive Car Allowance
B340	Competitive Price
B350	Compressor Charge
B360	Concession Credit

B370	Concession Money
B380	Congestion Surcharge
B390	Connect Charge
B400	Conservation research fee
B500	Consignee Unload
B510	Consolidation
B520	Constant Surveillance Service - Armed
B530	Constant Surveillance Service
B540	Consular Legalization Service
B550	Consularization Fee
B551	Consulting Service
B560	Container Allowance
B570	Container Deposits
B580	Container Destuffing
B581	Container Discount
B590	Container Leasing
B600	Container Service Charge UK/EUR
B610	Container Service Charge USA/Canada
B620	Container Stuffing
B630	Container/Trailer Allowance
B650	Continuous Mileage
B660	Contract Allowance
B670	Contract Escalation
B680	Contract Service Charge
B690	Controlled Atmosphere
B700	Converting
B710	COOP Credit
B720	Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance (Performance)
B730	Copy of Bill of Lading Charge
B740	Copy of Delivery Receipt Charge
B750	Core Charge
B760	Cost Recovery Factor
B770	Cost recovery/adjustment
B780	Count and Recount
B785	Coupon Reimbursement
B790	Crafting
B791	Crating
B800	Credit
B810	Currency Adjustment Factor
B820	Currency Adjustment

B830	Currency Discount
B840	Customer Account Identification
B850	Customer Equipment Allowance
B860	Customs Broker Fee
B870	Customs Charge
B880	Customs Entry
B881	Customs Exam
B890	Customs Formalities
B900	Customs Invoice - Additional Page
B910	Customs Invoice
B911	Customs Penalty
B920	Cut and Parallel
B930	Cut
B940	Cutting Charge
B950	Damaged Merchandise
B960	Data/Drawing Charge
B970	De-Installation
B980	Deadhead Mileage Charge
B990	Deaf and Disabled Surcharge
C000	Defective Allowance
C010	Deficit Freight
C020	Delay Furnishing Destination Weights
C030	Delivery Surcharge
C040	Delivery
C050	Demand charge
C060	Demurrage - Average Agreement
C070	Demurrage - Special
C080	Demurrage
C090	Deposit Charges
C100	Deposit in Lieu of Order
C110	Deposit
C120	Deramping
C130	Derrick Charge
C140	Designated Supplier Inspection
C150	Destination Charge
C160	Detention - Special Type Flat Car
C170	Detention Loading
C180	Detention of Power Units
C190	Detention of Trailers
C200	Detention Unloading
C210	Determined Freight

C220	Development Charge
C230	Die Service Charge
C231	Disbursement
C240	Disconnect Charge
C250	Discount - Drop Box/Convenience Ctr.
C260	Discount - Incentive
C270	Discount - Multiple Shipment
C280	Discount - Service Option (Delivery)
C290	Discount - Service Option (Pickup)
C300	Discount - Special
C310	Discount
C320	Display Allowance
C330	Distribution Fee
C340	Distribution Service
C350	Distributor Discount/Allowance
C360	Diversion and Reconsignment
C370	Diversion Charge
C380	Diversion to Air Charge
C390	Dockage - Boat Detention
C400	Documentation Charge
C401	Document Handling
C402	Door-to-Door
C410	Dowel Pin Charge
C420	Drayage
C430	Drayage/Line Haul
C440	Driver Assisted Unloading
C450	Driver's Wages
C460	Drop Dock
C470	Drop Yard
C480	Drum Cost
C490	Drum Deposit
C500	Drum Up Charge
C510	Dry Ice
C520	Dryer Charge
C530	Duty Charge
C531	Duty Drawback
C540	Early Buy Allowance
C550	Early Payment Allowance
C560	Early Ship Allowance
C570	Emergency Port Charge
C580	Emergency Service

C590	Emergency Surcharge
C600	Empty Weighing Charge
C610	Enclosure
C620	Enclosure
C630	Endorsement Fee
C640	Energy charge
C650	Energy Surcharge (Fuel Adjustment Factor)
C660	Engineering Charge
C670	Engraving
C680	Environmental Protection Service
C690	Escalation
C700	Escort Service
C710	Eur1 Presentation Fee
C720	European Port Charges
C730	Excess Mileage Charge
C740	Excess Periods
C750	Excess Value Fee
C760	Excess Weight
C770	Excessive Value Charge
C780	Exchange Access Credit
C790	Exclusive Use Of Equipment
C800	Exclusive Use
C810	Exhibition Delivery Charge
C820	Exhibition Pickup Charge
C830	Expanded Service
C840	Expedited One Day Consular Service
C850	Expedited Service Charge
C860	Expedited Shipments
C870	Expediting Fee
C880	Expediting Premium
C890	Export Customs Clearance
C900	Export Declarations - Automated
C910	Export Declarations - U.S. Shippers
C920	Export License Application
C930	Export Shipping Charge
C940	Export/Import Charge
C950	Extra Copies and Mailings
C960	Extra Labor (Helper Service)
C970	Extra Length
C980	Extra Service - Counter-to-Counter
C990	Fabrication Charge

D000	Facsimile Charges - Additional Pages
D010	Facsimile Charges
D020	Failed Lamp Panel Charge
D030	Federal Transfer Surcharge
D040	Finance Charge
D050	First Article Charge
D060	First Flight Out
D070	Flat Rate
D080	Floor Stock Protection
D090	Floor Stock Protection
D100	Food and Lodging
D101	Foreign Office Advance
D110	Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Rental
D120	Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Special Charge
D130	Forwarding Agent Commission
D140	Forwarding Charge
D150	Franchise fee
D160	Free Domicile Shipment Processing
D170	Free Goods
D180	Freight Based on Dollar Minimum
D190	Freight Charges to Border
D200	Freight Charges to Destination
D210	Freight Equalization
D220	Freight Passthrough
D230	Freight Surcharge
D240	Freight
D250	Freshness/Leaker Allowance
D260	Fuel Charge
D270	Fuel Surcharge
D280	Full Service
D290	Full Truckload Allowance
D300	Garment District
D301	Gateway Fee
D310	Gas Pressure
D320	Glaze
D330	Gold Factor
D340	Goods and Services Charge
D350	Goods and Services Credit Allowance
D360	Goods and Services Tax Charge
D370	Government Inspection
D380	Government Warehouse Fee - Destination

D390	Government Warehouse Fee - Origin
D400	Grain Doors
D410	Grain Flow Charge
D420	Grinding
D430	Gross Receipts Surcharge
D440	Groupage Discount
D450	Grouped Items
	Indicates the pricing for this line is related to the pricing of some other item either in this transaction or some prior transaction(s)
D460	Guaranteed Inspection Technical Service
D470	Gulf Port Delivery Charge
D480	Handling Charges on Distribution Freight Forwarded Beyond
D490	Handling Freight At Positions Not Immediately Adjacent To Vehicle Charge
D500	Handling
D501	Harbor Maintenance Report
D510	Hauling and Hoisting to be Direct Billed
D520	Hauling and Hoisting
D530	Hazardous Cargo Charge
D540	Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - Domestic
D550	Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - International
D560	Hazardous Storage
D570	Heat in Transit Charges
D580	Heat Treat Charge
D590	Heavy Duty Flat Car Charge
D600	Heavy Lift
D610	High Security Red In-bond Seal Charge
D620	Highway Interchange
D630	Hointins and Hauling
D640	Holding Charge
D650	Home Line Freight Charge
D660	Hook-up charge
D670	Hose Charge Special
D680	Hose Charge
D690	Household Goods Pick-up or Delivery
D700	IATA Airbill Preparation
D701	International Air Transport Association (IATA) Commission
D710	IATA Fee
D711	International Air Transport Association (IATA)

	Markup
D720	Identification
D730	Import Service Fee
D740	In Transit Price Protection
D750	Inbound Freight Charges
D760	Income Freight (Manufacturing to Shipping Point)
D770	Incorrect Billing Account Charge
D780	Industry Price Allowance
D790	Initial License Fee
D800	Inland Transportation
D810	Inside Cable Connectors
D820	Inside Delivery
D830	Inside Pick-up
D840	Inspect at Destination
D850	Inspect at Origin
D860	Inspection Fee
D870	Inspection
D880	Installation & Warranty
D890	Installation and Training
D900	Installation
D910	Insulated Tank Charge
D920	Insurance Fee
D930	Insurance Placement Cost Charge
D940	Insurance Premium
D950	Insurance Provided by Lessee
D960	Insurance Provided by Lessor
D970	Insurance Surcharge
D980	Insurance
D990	Interdivision Profit
E000	Interest on refund
E010	Interest on Security Deposit
E020	Interim Use Permitted at Special Rate
E030	International Door-to-Door Handling Fee
E040	Interplant Charge
E050	Interstate/Highway Toll
E060	Intra-plant Charge
E065	Invoice Adjustment
E070	Invoice Services
E080	Invoice with Goods
E090	Irish Arbitraries
E100	Island Delivery Charge

E110	Island Pick-Up Charge
E120	Italian Release Charge
E130	Item Percentage
E140	Item-Unit
E150	Koshering
E160	Label Allowance
E170	Labeling
E180	Labor (Repair and Return Orders)
E190	Labor Charges
E191	Labor, Straight-time
E192	Labor, Overtime
E193	Labor, Premium Overtime
E200	Labor Cost of Removal
E210	Labor Service
E220	Labor, Modify
E230	Labor, No Trouble Found
E240	Labor, Test and Calibrate
E250	Lading Adjustment Charge
E260	Lashing
E270	Late Order Charge
E280	Late Payment Charge
E290	Layout/Design
E300	Layover Charges
E310	Lead Factor
E320	Leaking Underground Storage Tax (LUST)
E330	Lease Shortfall Consideration
E340	Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge
E350	Letter of Credit Processing
E360	License and Title
E370	Lifeline Surcharge
E380	Lift Gate (Truck) or Forklift Service at Pick-up/Delivery
E390	Load Weighing Charge
E400	Loading (Labor Charges)
E410	Loading
E420	Loan Fee
E430	Local Delivery/Drayage
E440	Locomotive Delayed in Switching Service
E450	Locomotive Under Own Power
E460	Lot Charge
E470	Lump Sum

E480	Machining Charge
E490	Mail Invoice to Each Location
E500	Mail Invoice
E510	Mailing - Postage Cost
E520	Mailing - Service Fee
E530	Manifest Charge
E540	Manufacturing
E550	Market Development Funds
E560	Marking or Tagging Charge
E570	Marriage Rule
E580	Memo Returnable Container
E590	Message Charge
E600	Message Rate Adjustment
E610	Messenger Service
E620	Metals Surcharge
E630	Meter Charge
E640	Mileage Fee (For Repair and Return)
E650	Mileage or Travel
E660	Monthly Rental
E670	Mount/Demount
E680	Mounting
E690	Municipal Surcharge
E700	N.H.D. Wharfage
E710	New Discount
E720	New Distribution Allowance
E730	New Item Allowance
E740	New Store Allowance
E750	New Store Discount
E760	New Warehouse Discount
E770	New Warehouse
E780	New York Delivery Charge
E790	New York Pick-up Charge
E800	No Return Credit Allowance
E810	Non Generated Freight
E820	Non-returnable Containers
E830	Normal Pump Charge
E840	Notarized Affidavit
E850	Notify Consignee Before Delivery
E860	Notify Consignee
E870	Nozzle Charge
E880	Ocean Charges - Hazardous

E890	Ocean Freight
E900	Offshore - Alaska/Hawaii
E910	On Carriage
E920	On Hand Service
E930	One - Day Service
E940	One Time Engineering Charge
E950	One-Time License Fee
E960	One-Time-Only Charge
E970	Onetime Tooling
E980	Operator Credit
E990	Option Charge (Color Fabric Office Furniture)
F000	Optional Charge
F010	Optional Software Support for Operational Support Systems
F020	Optional Software Support for Switching Systems
F030	Order Notify Charge
F040	Order-Flat
F050	Other (See related description)
F060	Other Accessorial Service Charge
F061	Other Advances
F070	Out of Route Miles
F080	Out of Zone Pick-up or Delivery
F090	Outside Cable Connectors
F100	Over Dimension
F110	Overrun Charge
F120	Oversized Premium
F130	Overtime Loading
F140	Pack Invoice with Shipment
F150	Packaging Service
F155	Packaging
F160	Painting (Primer or Finish)
F170	Pallet Exchange Charge
F180	Pallet
F190	Palletizing
F200	Paralleling
F210	Parish/County Sales Tax (only)
F220	Passing Shippers Export Entry
F230	Penalty Charge
F240	Per Item Charge
F250	Per Order Charge
F260	Per Pound Charge

F270	Percent of Product
F280	Performance Allowance
F290	Performance Award
F300	Permit Charge
F310	Permits Bonds Escort Attendant
F320	Phosphatizing (Steel Treatment)
F330	Pick-up and Delivery
F340	Pick/Up
F350	Pickle and Oil
F360	Pickup - Out of Area
F370	Pickup Surcharge
F380	Pier Charges - Wharfage
F390	Pier Charges Other Than Wharfage
F400	Pier Pick-up and/or Delivery
F401	Pier Unloading
F410	Pilot Inspection
F420	Placement and/or Removal Charge
F430	Plating
F440	Pole, Wood-service Charge
F450	Positioning at Origin
F460	Postage
F470	Power Factor Adjustment
F480	Pre-carriage Excess
F490	Pre-carriage
F500	Pre-Positioned Inventory Service
F510	Precious Metal Content
F520	Preloading Charge
F530	Prelodge Charge
F540	Premise Use
F550	Premium Charge
F560	Premium Transportation
F570	Prepaid Usage Allowance
F580	Preparation and Delivery
F590	Preparation of Air Waybill - Origin
F600	Preparation of Canadian Customs Invoice
F610	Preparation of Commercial Invoice
F620	Preparation of Export Entry
F630	Preparation of Insurance Certificate
F640	Preparation of U.S. Export Documentation
F650	Preparation
F660	Previous Billing

F670	Price and Marketing Allowance
F680	Price Deviation
F690	Prior Balance
F700	Prior Billing Amount
F710	Prior Delivery Of Bill Charge
F720	Prior Month Credit
F730	Priority Service
F740	Process in Transit Privilege
F750	Processing Charge
F760	Processing
F770	Professional Fees
F780	Proforma Invoice
F790	Progress Payment Requirement
F800	Promotional Allowance
F810	Promotional Discount
F820	Proof & Composition
F830	Proof of Delivery
F840	Protective Service - Cold
F850	Protective Service - Heat
F860	Protective Service Charge
F870	Pulling Eyes
F880	Pump Air Charge
F890	Pump Charge
F900	Purchase Option
F910	Quantity Discount
F920	Quantity Surcharge
F930	Equipment Manufacturer Restoration Audit
F940	Ramping
F950	Rate Code
F960	Re-Bill Charge
F970	Rebate
F980	Rebilled Drayage - Destination
F990	Rebilled Drayage - Origin
F991	Receiving
G000	Recipient Address Correction
G010	Reclamation, Federal
G020	Reclamation, State
G030	Reconnect charge
G040	Reconsign Consignee Charge
G050	Reconsign Delivery Charge
G060	Reconsignment Charge

G070	Recoopering (at Owner's or Shipper's Expense)
G080	Record/Filing
G090	Recovery Fee
G100	Recovery
G110	Recrating/Recoopering - Destination
G120	Recrating/Recoopering - Origin
G130	Recurring Hardware Maintenance Charge
G140	Recurring License Fee
G150	Recurring Software Maintenance Charge
G160	Redelivery
G170	Redistribution Allowance
G180	Reduction Prepalletized Cargo
G190	Reel Cable
G200	Reel Deposit
G210	Reel
G220	Refrigeration
G230	Refrigeration/Mechanical Detention
G240	Refund
G250	Refurbishing Charge
G260	Regain
G270	Registration of Export for Reentry
G280	Registration of Export Shipments
G290	Regulatory Fee
G300	Regulatory required refund
G310	Reliability Charge
G320	Relinquishment Charge
G330	Rental Charge
G340	Rental Deduction
G350	Rents and Leases
G360	Repack Charge
G370	Repair at Buyers Expense Charge
G380	Repair at Customer Expense Charge
G390	Repair at Government Expense Charge
G400	Repair
G410	Repickup
G420	Request Via Canada
G430	Research & Development Fee
G440	Resellers Discount
G450	Residential Delivery
G460	Residential Pick-up
G470	Restocking Charge

G480	Restricted Article Fee
G490	Retainer
G500	Return Cargo Charge
G510	Returnable Container
G520	Returned Load
G530	Rework
G540	Riding Attendant Charge
G550	Rocky Mountain Bureau 583 Item 1100 Arbitrary Charge
G560	Roll Out Adjustment
G570	Roll Rebate
G580	Royalties
G590	Salvage
G600	Same - Day Service
G610	Saturday Delivery
G620	Saturday Pick-up or Delivery Charge
G630	Saturday Pick-Up
G640	Scale Charge Unloading
G650	Scale Charge
G660	Scrap Allowance
G670	Security Signature Service
G680	Segregating (Sorting)
G690	Select Charge
G700	Self Unloader
G710	Seller Hand Carry
G720	Service Assistance Program Surcharge
G730	Service Charge (with Cash Discount)
G740	Service Charge
G750	Service Upgrade
G760	Set-up
G770	Shearing
G780	Ship to Stock Quality Audit
G790	Shipper Load and Count
G800	Shipper Load Carrier Count
G810	Shipper Load Consignee Unload
G820	Shipper Load
G821	Shipping
G830	Shipping and Handling
G840	Shipside Pickup
G850	Shotblasting
G860	Shrink Allowance

G870	Shrink-Wrap Charge
G880	Shrinkage Allowance
G890	Single Invoice Allowance
G900	Single Pick-up
G910	Single Shipment Fee
G920	Sleeving
G930	Slip Sheet Unloading Allowance
G940	Slip Sheet, Rail
G950	Slip Sheet, Truck
G960	Slotting Allowance
G970	Small Order Charge
G980	Software Support Service
G990	Source Inspection
H000	Special Allowance
H010	Special Buy
H020	Special Circus Trains
H030	Special Credit
H040	Special Delivery
H050	Special Detention Charge
H060	Special Equipment Charge
H070	Special Finish Charge
H080	Special Freight Supplements
H090	Special Handling
H100	Special Mileage Movements
H110	Special Packaging
H120	Special Permits
H130	Special Pickup
H140	Special Pump Charge
H150	Special Seal Charge
H151	Special Services
H160	Special Test Equipment Charge
H170	Special Tooling Charge
H180	Special Tooling rework charge
H190	Special Train Movement
H200	Special Use
H210	Special Vehicle Rent
H220	Specification Review
H230	Split Delivery
H240	Split Pick-Up at Pier Charge
H250	Split Pick-up
H260	Spool Charge

H270	Spotting of Trailer
H280	Spreader Charge
H290	Stamp Fee
H300	Stamping
H310	Standby Charge
H320	State Motor Fuel
H330	State Sales Charge
H340	State Surcharge
H350	State/Metropolitan Transit Authority Surcharge
H360	Steaming Charge
H370	Stenciling Charge
H380	Stop-off at Pier Charge
H390	Stop-off Charge
H400	Stopcharge
H410	Stopping in Transit
H420	Storage in Transit
H430	Storage
H440	Straightening Charge
H450	Strapping
H460	Street lamps charge
H470	Stripping, Sorting, and Consolidation
H480	Subject to Cooperative Advertising Allowance
H490	Subject To Tax On Resale
H500	Sufferance Warehouse Charge (Export or Import)
H510	Sunday or Holiday Pick-up or Delivery
H520	Super Bag Charge
H530	Supervisor Charge
H540	Supplemental Items
H550	Surcharge
H551	Surety Bond
H560	Swell
H570	Switch Charge
H580	Switching Charge
H590	Tank Car Allowance
H600	Tank Rental
H610	Tax - Airport Tax, Destination
H620	Tax - Airport Tax, Origin
H625	Tax - Beverage Tax
H630	Tax - City Sales Tax (Only)
H640	Tax - Excise Tax - Destination
H650	Tax - Excise Tax - Origin

H660	Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET
H670	Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET, on Tires
H680	Tax - Governmental
H690	Tax - Handling Charge Tax
H700	Tax - Local Tax
H710	Tax - Metropolitan Transit Tax
H720	Tax - Regulatory Tax
H730	Tax - Local Sales Tax
	All applicable sales taxes by taxing authorities below the State level
H740	Tax - Sales and Use
H750	Tax - Sales Tax (State and Local)
H760	Tax - State Hazardous Substance
H770	Tax - State Tax
H780	Tax - Super Fund Excise Tax
H790	Tax - Use Tax
H800	Tax - Value Added Tax (VAT)
H806	Tax Credit
H810	Tax Liability - Amortized
H820	Tax Liability - One Time
H830	Tax on Miscellaneous Charges
H840	Tax on Transportation
H850	Tax
H860	Tecnology Exchange
H870	Telegram Chargeback
H880	Telephone - Destination
H890	Telephone - Origin
H900	Telephone Charge
H910	Temperature Protection
H920	Temporary Allowance
H930	Temporary Voluntary Allowance
H935	Tendered as Truckload
H940	Terminal Charge
H950	Terminal Differential
H960	Terminal Service Fee
H970	Terms Allowance
H980	Test/Qualification Charge
H990	Testing Services Charge
I000	Testing
I010	Third Party Allowance
I020	Third Party Pallets

I030	Throughput Allowance
I040	Throughput Container Charge
I050	Thruway Charge
I060	Ticketing Service
I070	Tobacco Products Report Charge
I080	TOFC Service Charge
I090	Tool Charge
I100	Tooling Rework Charge
I110	Tooling
I120	Tools for Printing
I130	Total Assessorial Charges
I140	Tracing Inbound Via Other Carriers
I150	Tracing Service Fee
I160	Track Storage
I170	Trade Discount
I180	Trade In
I190	Trailer Rental Charge
I200	Transfer Charge
I210	Transfer of Lading Charge
I220	Transferred Charges
I230	Transit
I240	Transportation And Setup
I250	Transportation Charge (Minimum Rate)
I260	Transportation Direct Billing
I270	Transportation Third Party Billing
I280	Transportation Vendor Provided
I290	Trimming Charge
I300	Truck Detention
I310	Truckload Discount
I320	Turning Charge
I330	Two - Day Service
I340	Two Door Pick Up
I350	U.S. Vehicles
I360	Unabsorbed Switching
I370	Unitized
I380	Unloading (Labor Charges)
I390	Unloading
I400	Unloading/Reloading Charge
I410	Unsaleable Merchandise Allowance
I411	Unscheduled Fee
I420	Up Charge

I430	Usage Plan Detail Charge
I431	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Flat Assist Amount
I432	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Maximum Assist Amount
I440	USDA Inspected, Stamping Certification
I450	Use - Special Type Flat Car
I460	Use Charge Tooling/Personnel
I470	Valuation Fee
I480	Vehicle Ordered but Not Used
I490	Vehicle Prep Charge (Courtesy Delivery)
I495	Vehicle Road Charge
I500	Vendor Freight
I510	Venting Instructions
I520	Virgin Island Transfer Charge
I530	Volume Discount
I540	Voluntary Contribution Charge
I550	Waiting Time
I560	War Risk Surcharge
I570	Warehouse
I580	Warehousing
I590	Warranties
I600	Waybill and Invoice Distribution
I610	Weather Protection
I620	Weight Verification Charge
I630	Wharfage & Handling
I640	Wharfage Charge
I650	Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) Usage Credit
I660	Will Call Charge
I670	Written Proof of Delivery
I680	X-ray Charge
ZZZZ	Mutually Defined

SAC05 610 Amount O N2 1/15

Monetary amount

Use to identify the amount of the allowance or charge.

SAC06 378 Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier O ID 1/1

Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is calculated

1	Item List Cost
2	Item Net Cost
3	Discount/Gross
4	Discount/Net
5	Base Price per Unit

		6	Base Price Amount	
		7	Base Price Amount Less Previous Discount	
		8	Net Monthly On All Invoices Past Due	
		9	Late Payment Charge Base Amount	
			Amount outstanding after the past due date, and subject to a late payment charge	
		A	Fuel Rate	
		Z	Mutually Defined	
SAC07	332	Percent		O R 1/6
			Percent expressed as a percent	
			<i>The amount shown is a percentage, e.g. two and a half percent should be shown as 2.5 (two point five). Do not write as .025.</i>	
SAC08	118	Rate		O R 1/9
			Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for the currency specified	
			<i>Use to identify the allowance or charge rate per unit.</i>	
SAC09	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code		O ID 2/2
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken	
		01	Actual Pounds	
		02	Statute Mile	
		03	Seconds	
		04	Small Spray	
		05	Lifts	
		08	Heat Lots	
		10	Group	
		11	Outfit	
		12	Packet	
		13	Ration	
		14	Shot	
		15	Stick	
		16	115 Kilogram Drum	
			A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 115 kilograms when full	
		17	100 Pound Drum	
			A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 100 pounds when full	
		18	55 Gallon Drum	
			A cylindrical container whose volume is equal to 55 gallons	
		19	Tank Truck	
			A liquid-carrying highway vehicle whose volume is	

	variable according to the customer's needs and which is used as a measure of goods ordered, sold, and delivered; differs from a tank car which transports liquids by rail
1A	Car Mile One freight car moving one mile
1B	Car Count The number of freight cars moving over a specified track
1C	Locomotive Count The number of locomotives moved over a specified track
1D	Caboose Count The number of cabooses moved over a specified track
1E	Empty Car Unloaded or empty cars moving over a specified track
1F	Train Mile The first locomotive in a train moving one mile
1G	Fuel Usage (Gallons) The number of gallons of diesel fuel used to move a train or all trains over specified trackage
1H	Caboose Mile One caboose moving one mile
1I	Fixed Rate Indicates a predetermined or set rate for usage of a facility
1J	Ton Miles Tons of freight multiplied by the number of times moved; includes non-revenue freight such as material used to maintain trackage and right-of-way
1K	Locomotive Mile One locomotive moving one mile
1L	Total Car Count The sum of cars, locomotives, and cabooses moving over a specified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract
1M	Total Car Mile The sum of car miles, locomotive miles, and caboose miles moved over a specified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract
1N	Count
1O	Season
1X	Quarter Mile

20	20 Foot Container	A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed
21	40 Foot Container	A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed
22	Deciliter per Gram	Represents viscosity, Cuene intrinsic viscosity, and limit intrinsic viscosity
23	Grams per Cubic Centimeter	Represents product density
24	Theoretical Pounds	
25	Grams per Square Centimeter	Represents product basis weight
26	Actual Tons	
27	Theoretical Tons	
28	Kilograms per Square Meter	Represents product basis weight
29	Pounds per 1000 Square Feet	Represents product basis weight
2A	Radians Per Second	Measure of angular velocity
2B	Radians Per Second Squared	Measure of angular acceleration
2C	Roentgen	Unit of X-radiation or gamma radiation equal to the amount of radiation that produces in one cubic centimeter of dry air at 0 degrees Celsius and standard atmospheric pressure ionization of either sign equal to one electrostatic unit of charge
2F	Volts Per Meter	Measure of electrical field strength
2G	Volts (Alternating Current)	Measure of electrical potential
2H	Volts (Direct Current)	Measure of electrical potential
2I	British Thermal Units (BTUs) Per Hour	British thermal units per hour
2J	Cubic Centimeters Per Second	Rate of flow
2K	Cubic Feet Per Hour	

	Rate of flow
2L	Cubic Feet Per Minute
	Rate of flow
2M	Centimeters Per Second
	Rate of speed
2N	Decibels
	A unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds on a scale of 0 for the least perceptible sound to about 130 for the average pain level
2P	Kilobyte
	Unit of computer storage capacity equal to 1000 bytes
2Q	Kilobecquerel
	Unit of radiation
2R	Kilocurie
	Unit of radiation
2U	Megagram
	Unit of mass
2V	Megagrams Per Hour
2W	Bin
	Storage container used as a unit of measurement
2X	Meters Per Minute
	Measure of linear speed
2Y	Milliroentgen
	Unit of radiation
2Z	Millivolts
	Unit of electrical potential
30	Horsepower Days per Air Dry Metric Tons
	Represents the energy requirements for processing a product
31	Catchweight
32	Kilograms per Air Dry Metric Tons
	Represents chemical addition rate during product manufacture or chemical addition within the finished product
33	Kilopascal Square Meters per Gram
	Represents burst index measurement for pulp products
34	Kilopascals per Millimeter
	Represents hardness index of pulp products
35	Milliliters per Square Centimeter Second
	Represents porosity of a sheet of material
36	Cubic Feet per Minute per Square Foot
	Represents porosity of a sheet of material

37	Ounces per Square Foot Represents sheet weight
38	Ounces per Square Foot per 0.01 Inch Represents sheet density
3A	Newton Unit of force
3B	Megajoule Unit of energy or heat
3C	Manmonth Measure of work output by a single person during a typical work month
3E	Pounds Per Pound of Product
3F	Kilograms Per Liter of Product
3G	Pounds Per Piece of Product
3H	Kilograms Per Kilogram of Product
3I	Kilograms Per Piece of Product
40	Milliliter per Second Represents rate of absorbency
41	Milliliter per Minute Represents rate of absorbency
43	Super Bulk Bag A cloth, plastic, or paper-based bag having the dimensions of the pallet on which it is constructed and varying in height according to the weight and density of product contained; typically transports dry, loose materials in bulk form
44	500 Kilogram Bulk Bag A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 500 kilograms when full
45	300 Kilogram Bulk Bag A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 300 kilograms when full
46	25 Kilogram Bulk Bag A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 25 kilograms when full
47	50 Pound Bag A flexible container whose contents weigh 50 pounds when full
48	Bulk Car Load A fully loaded rail car containing dry bulk loose materials
4A	Bobbin A cylinder or spindle on which yarn or thread is

	wound
4B	Cap Designates that the cap of a container is manufactured to dimensions that enable it to be used as a measuring device when mixing the contents of the container with another substance
4C	Centistokes 1×10^{-6} square meters/second
4D	Curie A unit of radioactivity equal to 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second
4E	20-Pack Pack containing 20 units
4F	100-Pack Pack containing 100 units
4G	Microliter 1/1,000,000 liter
4H	Micrometer 1/1,000,000 meter
4I	Meters Per Second Measure of linear speed
4J	Meters Per Second Per Second Measure of acceleration
4K	Milliamperes Unit of electrical current
4L	Megabyte Unit of computer storage capacity
4M	Milligrams Per Hour Unit of flow
4N	Megabecquerel Unit of radiation
4O	Microfarad Unit of electrical capacitance
4P	Newtons Per Meter Unit of measure for surface tension
4Q	Ounce Inch Unit of torque
4R	Ounce Foot Unit of torque
4S	Pascal Unit of pressure
4T	Picofarad

	Unit of electrical capacitance
4U	Pounds Per Hour
	Rate of flow
4V	Cubic Meter Per Hour
	Rate of flow
4W	Ton Per Hour
	Rate of flow
4X	Kiloliter Per Hour
	Rate of flow
50	Actual Kilograms
51	Actual Tonnes
52	Credits
53	Theoretical Kilograms
54	Theoretical Tonnes
56	Sitas
57	Mesh
	Linear measurement of the open area of screen, net, weave, or similarly constructed item
58	Net Kilograms
59	Parts Per Million
5A	Barrels per Minute
	The number of 42 gallon barrels pumped or mixed in a time period of one minute
5B	Batch
	The quantity of material produced at one operation
5C	Gallons per Thousand
	The number of gallons of a component material used per one thousand gallons of a process made
5E	MMSCF/Day
	One million standard cubic feet of gas per day
5F	Pounds per Thousand
	The number of pounds of solid material used in each 1000 gallons of fluid, mixed or pumped
5G	Pump
	The number of pumps used on a specific job
5H	Stage
	A period or step in a process or development
5I	Standard Cubic Foot
	One cubic foot of gas measured at a fixed temperature and pressure; the value used for the temperature and pressure varies depending on the type of gas being measured

5J	Hydraulic Horse Power
	A calculated measure of Horse Power using the formula rate (barrels per minute) times pressure (pounds per square inch) divided by 40.8
5K	Count per Minute
5P	Seismic Level
5Q	Seismic Line
60	Percent Weight
61	Parts Per Billion
62	Percent Per 1000 Hours
63	Failure Rate In Time
64	Pounds Per Square Inch Gauge
65	Coulomb
	Unit of charge
66	Oersteds
67	Siemens
	Unit of admittance
68	Ampere
69	Test Specific Scale
70	Volt
71	Volt-Ampere Per Pound
72	Watts Per Pound
73	Ampere Turn Per Centimeter
74	Milli Pascals
76	Gauss
77	Mil
78	Kilogauss
79	Electron Volt
80	Pounds Per Square Inch Absolute
81	Henry
	Unit of inductance
82	Ohm
	Unit of resistance
83	Farad
	Unit of capacitance
84	Kilo Pounds Per Square Inch (KSI)
85	Foot Pounds
86	Joules
87	Pounds per Cubic Foot
89	Poise
90	Saybold Universal Second

91	Stokes
92	Calories per Cubic Centemeter
93	Calories per Gram
94	Curl Units
95	20,000 Gallon Tankcar A 20,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car
96	10,000 Gallon Tankcar A 10,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car
97	10 Kilogram Drum A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 10 kilograms when full
98	15 Kilogram Drum A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 15 kilograms when full
A8	Dollars per Hours A rate expressed in dollars per hour to be charged for each hour worked
AA	Ball
AB	Bulk Pack
AC	Acre
AD	Bytes Number of bytes of data transmitted
AE	Amperes per Meter
AF	Centigram A unit of metric weight equal to 0.01 gram or 0.000035 ounce
AH	Additional Minutes The minutes, usually associated with usage-sensitive pricing of telecommunication services, which are above the minutes allowed for that particular service
AI	Average Minutes Per Call The total number of minutes of a category of calls divided by the total number of calls within the category for telephone services calculated to provide call summary details
AJ	Cop A cylindrical or conical mass of thread, yarn, or cable on a quill or a tube
AK	Fathom A unit of length equal to 6.0 feet or 1.829 meters
AL	Access Lines Number of lines subject to Carrier Access Line Charges

AM	Ampoule
AN	Minutes or Messages Number of minutes or messages contracted or used in telephone services where either the number of minutes or messages are the unit of measure for the calculation of charges
AP	Aluminum Pounds Only
AQ	Anti-hemophilic Factor (AHF) Units Intravenous administering of blood products that have been tested for potency against the U.S. medical unit of measure
AR	Suppository
AS	Assortment
AT	Atmosphere Equal to the pressure of the air at sea level, or approximately 14.7 pounds per square inch
AU	Ocular Insert System A drug delivery system which is placed in the lower conjunctival fornix from which the drug diffuses through a membrane at a constant rate over a seven-day period
AV	Capsule A compact metallic or plastic container for liquids or solids
AW	Powder-Filled Vials Standard unit of intravenous blood product that has to be reconstituted with a liquid before being administered
AX	Twenty 20 each of an item of supply
AY	Assembly
AZ	British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Pound
B0	British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Cubic Foot
B1	Barrels per Day
B2	Bunks
B3	Batting Pound
B4	Barrel, Imperial
B5	Billet
B6	Bun
B7	Cycles
B8	Board
B9	Batt
BA	Bale
BB	Base Box

BC	Bucket
BD	Bundle
BE	Beam
BF	Board Feet
BG	Bag
BH	Brush
BI	Bar
BJ	Band
BK	Book
BL	Block
BM	Bolt
BN	Bulk
BO	Bottle
BP	100 Board Feet
BQ	Brake horse power
	Quantity of product ordered for shipment but not available so a replenishment stock has been ordered
BR	Barrel
BS	Basket
BT	Belt
BU	Bushel
BV	Bushel, Dry Imperial
BW	Base Weight
BX	Box
BY	British Thermal Unit (BTU)
BZ	Million BTU's
C0	Calls
	Number of calls handled
C1	Composite Product Pounds (Total Weight)
C2	Carset
C3	Centiliter
C4	Carload
C5	Cost
C6	Cell
C7	Centipoise (CPS)
C8	Cubic Decimeter
C9	Coil Group
CA	Case
CB	Carboy
CC	Cubic Centimeter
CD	Carat

CE	Centigrade, Celsius
CF	Cubic Feet
CG	Card
CH	Container
CI	Cubic Inches
CJ	Cone
CK	Connector
CL	Cylinder
CM	Centimeter
CN	Can
CO	Cubic Meters (Net)
CP	Crate
CQ	Cartridge
CR	Cubic Meter
CS	Cassette
CT	Carton
CU	Cup
CV	Cover
CW	Hundred Pounds (CWT)
CX	Coil
CY	Cubic Yard
CZ	Combo
D2	Shares
D3	Square Decimeter
	Metric unit of area
D5	Kilogram Per Square Centimeter
	Unit of pressure
D8	Draize Score
D9	Dyne per Square Centemeter
DA	Days
DB	Dry Pounds
DC	Disk (Disc)
DD	Degree
DE	Deal
DF	Dram
DG	Decigram
DH	Miles
DI	Dispenser
DJ	Decagram
DK	Kilometers
DL	Deciliter

DM	Decimeter
DN	Deci Newton-Meter One tenth of a Newton-meter, representing torque. A Newton-meter represents force times distance
DO	Dollars, U.S.
DP	Dozen Pair
DQ	Data Records Number of Data Records handled
DR	Drum
DS	Display
DT	Dry Ton
DU	Dyne The unit of force in the cgs system equal to the force that would give a free mass of one gram an acceleration of one centimeter per second
DX	Dynes per Centimeter Unit of surface tension
DY	Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer
DZ	Dozen
E1	Hectometer A unit of metric length equal to 109.36 yards or 0.062 mile
E3	Inches, Fraction--Average
E4	Inches, Fraction--Minimum
E5	Inches, Fraction--Actual
E7	Inches, Decimal--Average
E8	Inches, Decimal--Actual
E9	English, (Feet, Inches)
EA	Each
EB	Electronic Mail Boxes Number of Electronic Mail Boxes established for an account
EC	Each per Month
ED	Inches, Decimal--Nominal
EF	Inches, Fraction-Nominal
EM	Inches, Decimal-Minimum
EP	Eleven pack
EQ	Equivalent Gallons Represents number of gallons that syrup and concentrate make of product
EV	Envelope

EX	Feet, Inches and Fraction
EY	Feet, Inches and Decimal
EZ	Feet and Decimal
F1	Thousand Cubic Feet Per Day The unit of measure of the rate of production of a gas
F9	Fibers per Cubic Centimeter of Air
FA	Fahrenheit
FB	Fields
FC	1000 Cubic Feet
FD	Million Particles per Cubic Foot
FE	Track Foot Represents rails, all ties and fittings, and subgrade
FF	Hundred Cubic Meters A unit of metric volume equal to 131.0 cubic yards
FG	Transdermal Patch A drug delivery system which is placed on the skin and releases a drug at a constant rate through the skin
FH	Micromolar One millionth of a mole; a mole is a standard chemical unit
FL	Flake Ton
FM	Million Cubic Feet
FO	Fluid Ounce
FP	Pounds per Sq. Ft.
FR	Feet Per Minute Measure of linear speed
FS	Feet Per Second Measure of linear speed
FT	Foot
FZ	Fluid Ounce (Imperial) A liquid unit of measure equal to 1/20 (.05) pint (Imperial), 28.416 cubic centimeters, or 28.416 milliliters
G2	U.S. Gallons Per Minute Rate of flow
G3	Imperial Gallons Per Minute Rate of flow
G4	Gigabecquerel Unit of radiation equal to 27 millicuries
G5	Gill (Imperial) A unit of liquid or dry measure equal to 5 fluid ounces, 8.669 cubic inches, or 142.066 cubic

	centimeters
G7	Microfiche Sheet A film that contains photographed documents greatly reduced in size
GA	Gallon
GB	Gallons/Day
GC	Grams per 100 Grams
GD	Gross Barrels
GE	Pounds per Gallon
GF	Grams per 100 Centimeters
GG	Great Gross (Dozen Gross)
GH	Half Gallon
GI	Imperial Gallons
GJ	Grams per Milliliter
GK	Grams per Kilogram
GL	Grams per Liter
GM	Grams per Sq. Meter
GN	Gross Gallons
GO	Milligrams per Square Meter
GP	Milligrams per Cubic Meter
GQ	Micrograms per Cubic Meter
GR	Gram
GS	Gross
GT	Gross Kilogram Represents kilograms of product and package or container
GV	Gigajoules One billion joules; standard method of expressing absolute heating value of natural gas regardless of volume in the Canadian oil and gas industries
GW	Gallons Per Thousand Cubic Feet
GX	Grain A small unit of weight equal to 1/480 (.002083) troy ounce, or 0.0648 gram
GY	Gross Yard
GZ	Gage Systems
H1	Half Pages - Electronic Number of electronic half pages of data delivered
H2	Half Liter Unit of capacity equal to 1/2 liter
H4	Hectoliter Metric measure for 100 liters

HA	Hank One hundred feet of rope
HB	Hundred Boxes
HC	Hundred Count
HD	Half Dozen
HE	Hundredth of a Carat
HF	Hundred Feet
HG	Hectogram
HH	Hundred Cubic Feet
HI	Hundred Sheets
HJ	Horsepower
HK	Hundred Kilograms
HL	Hundred Feet - Linear
HM	Miles Per Hour
HN	Millimeters of Mercury
HO	Hundred Troy Ounces
HP	Millimeter H2O Unit of pressure
HR	Hours
HS	Hundred Square Feet
HT	Half Hour
HU	Hundred
HV	Hundred Weight (Short)
HW	Hundred Weight (Long)
HY	Hundred Yards
HZ	Hertz
IA	Inch Pound Unit of torque
IB	Inches Per Second (Vibration Velocity) Measure of vibration velocity
IC	Counts per Inch
IE	Person
IF	Inches of Water The maximum differential pressure for which a given meter will measure accurately and is expressed in inches of water
IH	Inhaler Metered-dose pressurized method of getting medication into the lungs or nasal passages
II	Column-Inches A unit of area one column wide and one inch high

IL	Inches per Minute
IM	Impressions
IN	Inch
IP	Insurance Policy An individual insurance contract
IT	Counts per Centimeter
IU	Inches Per Second (Linear Speed) Measure of linear speed
IV	Inches Per Second Per Second (Acceleration) Measure of acceleration
IW	Inches Per Second Per Second (Vibration Acceleration) Measure of vibration acceleration
J2	Joule Per Kilogram Measure of specific energy
JB	Jumbo
JE	Joule Per Kelvin Measure of heat capacity
JG	Joule per Gram Joule is unit of energy and gram is unit of mass
JK	Mega Joule per Kilogram "Mega" means "millions" and "kilo" means "thousands"
JM	Megajoule/Cubic Meter A megajoule is one million joules; conventional measurements for expressing the heating value available in a given volume of gas
JO	Joint
JR	Jar
JU	Jug
K1	Kilowatt Demand Represents potential power load measured at predetermined intervals
K2	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Demand Reactive power that must be supplied for specific types of customer's equipment; billable when kilowatt demand usage meets or exceeds a defined parameter
K3	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Hour Represents actual electricity equivalent to kilowatt hours; billable when usage meets or exceeds defined parameters
K4	Kilovolt Amperes Measure of electrical power

K5	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Measure of electrical power
K6	Kiloliter One thousand liters
K7	Kilowatt Measure of electrical power
KA	Cake
KB	Kilocharacters Kilocharacters of data transmitted
KC	Kilograms per Cubic Meter
KD	Kilograms Decimal
KE	Keg
KF	Kilopackets Kilopackets of data transmitted
KG	Kilogram
KH	Kilowatt Hour
KI	Kilograms/Millimeter Width
KJ	Kilosegments Kilosegments of data transmitted
KK	100 Kilograms
KL	Kilograms/Meter
KM	Kilograms per Square Meter, Kilograms, Decimal
KO	Millequivalence Caustic Potash per Gram of Product Acid number and saponification number test results have a unit of measure of Millequivalence KOH per Gram
KP	Kilometers Per Hour
KQ	Kilopascal Represents pressure
KR	Kiloroentgen Measure of radiation
KS	1000 Pounds per Square Inch
KT	Kit
KV	Kelvin
KW	Kilograms per Millimeter
KX	Milliliters per Kilogram
L2	Liters Per Minute Measure of the rate of flow
LA	Pounds Per Cubic Inch
LB	Pound
LC	Linear Centimeter

LD	Liters Per Day
LE	Lite
LF	Linear Foot
LG	Long Ton
LH	Labor Hours
LI	Linear Inch
LJ	Large Spray
LK	Link
LL	Lifetime
	A duration ending with the death of the individual
LM	Linear Meter
LN	Length
LO	Lot
LP	Liquid Pounds
LQ	Liters Per Day
	Measure of liquid flow over a given time period
LR	Layer(s)
LS	Lump Sum
LT	Liter
LX	Linear Yards Per Pound
LY	Linear Yard
M0	Magnetic Tapes
	Number of Magnetic Tapes delivered with data
M1	Milligrams per Liter
M2	Millimeter-Actual
M3	Mat
M4	Monetary Value
M5	Microcurie
M6	Millibar
M7	Micro Inch
M8	Mega Pascals
M9	Million British Thermal Units per One Thousand Cubic Feet
	Represents conversion from a volume of gas to the heat value of the gas
MA	Machine/Unit
MB	Millimeter-Nominal
MC	Microgram
MD	Air Dry Metric Ton
ME	Milligram
MF	Milligram per Sq. Ft. per Side

MG	Metric Gross Ton
MH	Microns
MI	Metric
MJ	Minutes
MK	Milligrams Per Square Inch
ML	Milliliter
MM	Millimeter
MN	Metric Net Ton
MO	Months
MP	Metric Ton
MQ	1000 Meters
MR	Meter
MS	Square Millimeter
MT	Metric Long Ton
MU	Millicurie
MV	Number of Mults
MW	Metric Ton Kilograms
MX	Mixed
MY	Millimeter-Average
MZ	Millimeter-minimum
N1	Pen Calories Daily calories prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy
N2	Number of Lines
N3	Print Point A print point is approximately .0138"
N4	Pen Grams (Protein) Grams of amino acids prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy
N6	Megahertz One million cycles per second
N9	Cartridge Needle Used with auto-injector units only, a disposable, filled cartridge that includes a needle
NA	Milligrams per Kilogram
NB	Barge
NC	Car
ND	Net Barrels
NE	Net Liters
NF	Messages Number of Messages transmitted, or delivered

NG	Net Gallons
NH	Message Hours Number of hours used, calculated at some rate basis such as Minutes/message carried
NI	Net Imperial Gallons
NJ	Number of Screens Number of data screens handled, or transmitted
NL	Load
NM	Nautical Mile
NN	Train
NQ	Mho The basic unit of electrical conductivity, having a unity value when one ampere of current flows through a conductor to which a one volt difference in electrical potential is applied
NR	Micro Mho The typical unit of electrical conductivity measurement - one millionth of an Mho
NS	Short Ton Two thousand pounds
NT	Trailer
NU	Newton-Meter Unit of energy or torque
NV	Vehicle
NW	Newton Represents force in the International Metric System (SI); equal to the force that produces an acceleration of 1 meter per second on a mass of 1 kilogram
NX	Parts Per Thousand
NY	Pounds Per Air-Dry Metric Ton A measure of chemical addition rate during manufacture and product constituent analysis
OA	Panel
ON	Ounces per Square Yard
OP	Two pack
OT	Overtime Hours
OZ	Ounce - Av
P0	Pages - Electronic Number of electronic pages of data delivered
P1	Percent
P2	Pounds per Foot
P3	Three pack

P4	Four-pack
P5	Five-pack
P6	Six pack
P7	Seven pack
P8	Eight-pack
P9	Nine pack
PA	Pail
PB	Pair Inches
PC	Piece
PD	Pad
PE	Pounds Equivalent
PF	Pallet (Lift)
PG	Pounds Gross
PH	Pack (PAK)
PI	Pitch
PJ	Pounds, Decimal - Pounds per Square Foot - Pound Gage
PK	Package
PL	Pallet/Unit Load
PM	Pounds-Percentage
PN	Pounds Net
PO	Pounds per Inch of Length
PP	Plate
PQ	Pages per Inch
PR	Pair
PS	Pounds per Sq. Inch
PT	Pint
PU	Mass Pounds
PV	Half Pint
PW	Pounds per Inch of Width
PX	Pint, Imperial
PY	Peck, Dry U.S.
PZ	Peck, Dry Imperial
Q1	Quarter (Time)
Q2	Pint U.S. Dry Volume equal to 33.6003125 cubic inches
Q3	Meal A group of food items packaged together for human consumption
Q4	Fifty A unit of issue in which a group of 50 items are

	consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q5	Twenty-Five A unit of issue in which a group of 25 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q6	Thirty-Six A unit of issue in which a group of 36 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q7	Twenty-Four A unit of issue in which a group of 24 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
QA	Pages - Facsimile Number of FAX pages transmitted
QB	Pages - Hardcopy Number of printed pages delivered
QD	Quarter Dozen
QH	Quarter Hours Number of 15 minute increments of usage handled
QK	Quarter Kilogram A unit of metric weight equal to 250 grams
QR	Quire
QS	Quart, Dry U.S.
QT	Quart
QU	Quart, Imperial
R1	Pica Approximately .166 inches measured from the top of the ascender (the upward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "t") to the bottom of the descender (the downward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "p"); twelve points equal one pica; six picas equal approximately one inch (.996)
R2	Becquerel Unit of radiation equal to 3.7×10^{10} of a curie
R3	Revolutions Per Minute
R4	Calorie The amount of heat it takes to raise the temperature of one gram of water one degree Centigrade at a pressure of one atmosphere
R5	Thousands of Dollars
R6	Millions of Dollars
R7	Billions of Dollars
R9	Thousand Cubic Meters
RA	Rack
RD	Rod

RE	Reel
RG	Ring
RH	Running or Operating Hours Measure of accumulated time of machine or piece of equipment has been running
RK	Roll-Metric Measure
RL	Roll
RM	Ream
RN	Ream-Metric Measure
RO	Round
RP	Pounds per Ream
RS	Resets Number of times a transmission is reset due to line drop, interrupt, etc.
RT	Revenue Ton Miles One ton of revenue-generating freight moving one mile
RU	Run
S3	Square Feet per Second
S4	Square Meters per Second
S5	Sixty-fourths of an Inch
S6	Sessions Number of interactive sessions handled
S7	Storage Units Number of storage increments used
S8	Standard Advertising Units (SAUs) A predefined partition of advertising page consisting of column-inch multiples
S9	Slip Sheet A cardboard platform used for holding product for storage or transportation
SA	Sandwich
SB	Square Mile
SC	Square Centimeter
SD	Solid Pounds
SE	Section
SF	Square Foot
SG	Segment
SH	Sheet
SI	Square Inch
SJ	Sack
SK	Split Tanktruck
SL	Sleeve

SM	Square Meter
SN	Square Rod
SO	Spool
SP	Shelf Package
SQ	Square
SR	Strip
SS	Sheet-Metric Measure
ST	Set
SU	Short Ton
SV	Skid
SW	Skein
SX	Shipment
SY	Square Yard
SZ	Syringe
	Glass or plastic barrels used to administer fluid medication under the skin, into a vein artery, or into a muscle
T0	Telecommunications Lines in Service
	Snapshot sample of lines in service
T1	Thousand pounds gross
T2	Thousandths of an Inch
T3	Thousand Pieces
T4	Thousand Bags
T5	Thousand Casings
T6	Thousand Gallons
T7	Thousand Impressions
T8	Thousand Linear Inches
T9	Thousand Kilowatt Hours
TA	Tenth Cubic Foot
TB	Tube
TC	Truckload
TD	Therms
TE	Tote
TF	Ten Square Yards
TG	Gross Ton
TH	Thousand
TI	Thousand Square Inches
TJ	Thousand Sq. Centimeters
TK	Tank
TL	Thousand Feet (Linear)
TM	Thousand Feet (Board)

TN	Net Ton (2,000 LB).
TO	Troy Ounce
TP	Ten-pack
TQ	Thousand Feet
TR	Ten Square Feet
TS	Thousand Square Feet
TT	Thousand Linear Meters
TU	Thousand Linear Yards
TV	Thousand Kilograms
TW	Thousand Sheets
TX	Troy Pound
TY	Tray
TZ	Thousand Cubic Feet
U1	Treatments
U2	Tablet A compressed or molded block of solid material; a collection of sheet paper glued together at one edge
U3	Ten 10 each of an item of supply
U5	Two Hundred Fifty 250 each of an item of supply
UA	Torr Pressure
UB	Telecommunications Lines in Service - Average Average number of lines in service specific to equal access requirements
UC	Telecommunications Ports Number of network access ports
UD	Tenth Minutes Number of 6 second increments of usage
UE	Tenth Hours Number of 6 minute increments of usage
UF	Usage per Telecommunications Line - Average
UH	Ten Thousand Yards
UL	Unitless Unit of Measure for properties or test results without units of measure
UM	Million Units Measure used to indicate large quantities in multiples of one million
UN	Unit
VA	Volt-ampere per Kilogram

VC	Five Hundred 500 each of an item of supply
VI	Vial
VS	Visit A quantitative measure of the number of visits to a provider by the patient
VT	Voltage
W2	Wet Kilo Weight of product plus liquid solution
W4	Two Week
WA	Watts per Kilogram
WB	Wet Pound
WE	Wet Ton
WG	Wine Gallon
WH	Wheel
WI	Weight per Square Inch
WK	Week
WM	Working Months
WP	Pennyweight
WR	Wrap
WT	Wattage
WU	Wattage Hours Rate of electrical consumption 1 watt for 1 hour
WW	Milliliters of Water
X1	Chains (Land Survey)
YD	Yard
YL	100 Lineal Yards
YR	Years
YT	Ten Yards
Z1	Lift Van
Z2	Chest
Z3	Cask
Z4	Hogshead
Z5	Lug
Z6	Conference Points A participant on a conference call
Z8	Newspaper Agate Line
ZP	Page
ZZ	Mutually Defined

SAC10**380****Quantity****O R 1/15**

Numeric value of quantity

		<i>Use to identify the quantity to which the amount cited in SAC05 applies. SAC10/11 can be used together to specify a quantity range to which the amount in SAC05 applies.</i>	
SAC11	380	Quantity	O R 1/15
		Numeric value of quantity	
		<i>Use only if SAC10 is used. SAC10/11 can be used together to specify a quantity range.</i>	
SAC15	352	Description	O AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	
		<i>1. Use only when additional clarification of SAC02 is required.</i>	
		<i>2. When SAC02 is code ZZZZ, identify the Contract Reserve and Adjustments items against which the amount cited in SAC05 is to be applied.</i>	

Segment:	TXI Tax Information
Position:	190
Loop:	SAC Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	10
Purpose:	To specify tax information
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required. 2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required. 3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax. 2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal. 3 If TXI02 is not used, then the application of the percent (TXI03) is between trading partners.
Notes:	<i>Use this 2/TXI/190 segment only if taxes apply to the cited charge amounts, or use to indicate the cumulative totals of the Contract Reserve and Adjustment item. (Use TXI01 code ZZ and TXI02 for the cumulative amount).</i>

Data Element Summary

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	M ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax	
			<i>Use any code. Cited codes are preferred.</i>	
			CA City Tax	
			FI FICA Tax	
			FD Federal Tax	
			FT Federal Excise Tax	
			GR Gross Receipts Tax	
			LO Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)	
			LS State and Local Sales Tax	
			TX All Taxes	
			ZZ Mutually defined	
			<i>Use to indicate cumulative totals of the Contract Reserve and Adjustment item.</i>	
			BP Business Privilege Tax	
			Tax imposed on non-American Indian businesses for the privilege of conducting business on an American Indian reservation	
			CA City Tax	
			Service Tax imposed by City	
			CG Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Goods	

CI	City Rental Tax Levied by a city government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
CP	County/Parish Sales Tax
CR	County Rental Tax Levied by a county government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
CS	City Sales Tax
CT	County Tax
CV	Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Services
ET	Energy Tax Tax applied to the utility and petroleum industries
EV	Environmental Tax
F1	FICA Tax
F2	FICA Medicare Tax
F3	FICA Social Security Tax
FD	Federal Tax Usage tax imposed by federal (US and Canadian) government
FF	Fuel Super Fund Tax
FI	Federal Income Tax Withholding
FL	Fuel L.U.S.T. Tax (Leaking Underground Storage Tank)
FR	Franchise Tax Tax imposed by municipality for the right to provide service
FS	Fuel Spill Tax
FT	Federal Excise Tax
GR	Gross Receipts Tax
GS	Goods and Services Tax Canadian value-added tax
HS	Public Health and Education Tax Canadian tax levied to fund public care and education
HT	Handicap Tax Tax assessed to assist the handicapped
LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax) Service tax imposed on a local level
LS	State and Local Sales Tax
LT	Local Sales Tax (All Applicable Sales Taxes by Taxing Authority Below the State Level)

LU	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal); tax imposed in the U.S., at the federal level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
LV	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state); tax imposed in the U.S., at the state level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
MP	Municipal Tax Service tax imposed by a municipality
MT	Metropolitan Transit Tax
OT	Occupational Tax Tax imposed on telecommunication companies for the right to provide service
PG	State or Provincial Tax on Goods
PS	State or Provincial Tax on Services
SA	State or Provincial Fuel Tax
SC	School Tax Tax collection by taxing authority for schools
SE	State Excise Tax Usage tax imposed by state of provincial government
SF	Superfund Tax Superfund is a U.S. government fund created for the clean up or eradication of sites at which toxic waste, hazardous to the environment, has been dumped
SL	State and Local Tax State and Local tax funds, exclusive of State and Local Sales tax
SP	State/Provincial Tax State tax levied which excludes sales or excise taxes
SR	State Rental Tax Levied by a state government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
ST	State Sales Tax
SU	Sales and Use Tax Tax on Equipment and Service provided
SX	Enhanced 911 - State Excise Tax A tax imposed to pay for enhanced 911 services such as automatic call identification
T1	Pre-threshold Tax
T2	Post Threshold Tax

		TD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Service Excise Tax Tax imposed to recover the cost of providing TDD equipment
		TT	Telecommunications Tax Tax imposed on telecommunications companies for the right to provide service or usage tax imposed. (This could be an excise tax)
		TX	All Taxes Total of all applicable taxes
		UL	License Tax Tax used to report the amount of license tax which is passed to the consumer
		UT	Utility Users' Tax City or county tax for natural gas usage that is imposed upon customers
		VA	Value Added Tax
		WS	Well Service
		ZA	911-City Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency services within a city
		ZB	911-County Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a county
		ZC	911-Excise Tax Usage tax imposed to recover the cost of 911 service
		ZD	911-State Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a State
		ZE	911-Tax Tax to recover the cost of 911 service
		ZZ	Mutually Defined
TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	O R 1/15 Monetary amount <i>Use to indicate the tax amount or cumulative totals of the line item.</i>
TXI03	954	Percent	O R 1/10 Percentage expressed as a decimal <i>Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed).</i>
TXI07	662	Relationship Code	O ID 1/1 Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add

Use to indicate the tax amount is to be added to the charge amount being invoiced.

I

Included

Use to indicate the tax amount is already included in the charge amount being invoiced.

TXI08

828

Dollar Basis For Percent

O R 1/9

Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge or tax

Segment:	SLN Subline Item Detail
Position:	200
Loop:	SLN Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required. 2 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required. 3 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required. 4 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required. 5 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required. 6 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required. 7 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required. 8 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required. 9 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required. 10 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required. 11 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required. 12 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item. 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials. 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item. 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 See the Data Dictionary for a complete list of ID's. 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1. 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten (10) different product/service ID's for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., UPC No., ISBN No., Model No., SKU.
Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Use to identify the portion of the invoice which is attributed to Government Furnished Material.</i> 2. <i>Use an iteration of this segment to identify each Major Cost Element of the line item identified in IT1. The name of the specific cost element will be written in DE234 in SLN10 with appropriate code in SLN09. The value of the cost element will be in SLN06. The cumulative total of the cost element will appear in 2/TXI/237 of this SLN loop.</i> 3. <i>Use iterations of this segment to identify the Government Accounting Classification Reference Number (ACRN) and appropriation data when its IT1 loop has the literal word "ACRN" or cites the actual CLIN/SLIN/ELIN in IT101. Place the appropriation value in SLN06, the ACRN in 2/REF02/210, or the appropriation number in 2/REF03/210.</i>

Data Element Summary				
	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	SLN01	350	Assigned Identification Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set <i>Use as a counter to identify each line item in the transaction.</i>	M AN 1/11
M	SLN03	662	Relationship Code Code indicating the relationship between entities I Included	M ID 1/1
M	SLN04	380	Quantity Numeric value of quantity <i>Use "1" unless SLN09 is code LA. Then enter the number of labor hours.</i>	M R 1/15
M	SLN05	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	M ID 2/2
Must Use	SLN06	212	Unit Price Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc. <i>Use of this data element is required. Enter the major cost element or the appropriation dollar value unless SLN09 is code LA. Then enter the hourly rate.</i>	O R 1/17
	SLN07	639	Basis of Unit Price Code Code identifying the type of unit price for an item 03 Contract AP Advise Price AW Average Wholesale Price BD Before Discount Full amount for the service prior to application of any appropriate discounts BR Broker BW Biweekly Price per Unit Price charged every two weeks CA Catalog CP Current Price (Subject to Change) CR Carnet An official certificate, especially any type of the various customs documents required to allow people or goods to cross certain national boundaries CT Contract	O ID 2/2

DI	Distributor
DP	Daily Price per Unit
DR	Dealer
DS	Discount
EC	Estimated Credit
	Indicates the estimated credit value to be provided
ES	Estimated
FB	Fabrication Cost
FO	Formula
FX	Fixed Price
	Buyer and seller agree on a final price; invoice cut for this price; credit for provisional price
HF	Per 100 Feet
HP	Price per Hundred
HT	Price Per 100,000
KA	Price with Government Furnished Property
KP	Escalated Price
KR	In Stock
LC	Catalog Price per Hundred
LD	Catalog Price per Dozen
LE	Catalog Price per Each
LM	Catalog Price per Thousand
LR	Previous Catalog Price
ME	Midterm Endorsement Price per Unit
	A change in coverage that occurs between policy renewals that results in a policy premium change
NC	No Charge
NE	Not to Exceed
NQ	No Quote
NS	Not Separately Priced
NT	Net
	Indicates a net unit price
PA	Price per Troy Ounce
PB	Annual Price Per Unit
	Price changed Once per Year
PD	Price per Dozen
PE	Price per Each
PF	Price Per Foot
PM	Monthly Price Per Unit
PN	Price per Ten
PO	Price per Ounce

PP	Price per Pound
PQ	Posted
PR	Promotion
PS	Price Per Thousand Square Foot
PT	Price per Ton
PU	Quarterly Price per Unit
	Price for a quarterly installment of a billed item
PV	Provisional Price
	Sold on or off the futures market; price not really fixed; product sold at this price
PY	Price per Yard
QE	Quoted Price per Each
QH	Quoted Price per Hundred
QR	Previous Quoted Price
QS	Quoted Price per Thousand
QT	Quoted
RC	Retail Price per Hundred
RD	Retail Price per Dozen
RE	Retail Price per Each
RM	Retail Price per Thousand
RS	Resale Price
RT	Retail
SA	Semi Annual Price per Unit
	Price charged twice per year
SC	Submitted Contract
SM	Semi Monthly Price per Unit
	Price charged twice per month
SR	Suggested Retail
ST	Standard
	Indicates a standard unit price, including all surcharges
SW	Submitted Wholesale
TB	To be negotiated.
TC	Contract Price per Hundred
TD	Contract Price per Dozen
TE	Contract Price per Each
TF	Per 1000 Feet
TM	Contract Price per Thousand
TP	Price per Thousand
TT	Price Per 10,000
UM	Price per Unit of Measure
VQ	Verbal Quote

			Provided by salesman, and nothing is on paper or in electronic file to back up the price
		WC	Wholesale Price per Hundred
		WD	Wholesale Price per Dozen
		WE	Wholesale Price per Each
		WH	Wholesale
		WI	Weekly Price per Unit
			Price charged once per week
		WM	Wholesale Price per Thousand
SLN09	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	O ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
		<i>Use to indicate the major cost element categories. The special cost element categories will be written in SLN10.</i>	
		EI	Expense Identifier
			<i>Use to indicate the general and administrative expenses (G&A).</i>
		KB	Data Category Code
			<i>Use to indicate the overhead expenses.</i>
		KJ	Material Control Code
			<i>Use to indicate the cost of material.</i>
		LA	Labor Group
			<i>Use to indicate labor costs mainly in Time and Material or Labor Hour contracts. When this code is used, SLN04 would list the number of hours, SLN06 would list the hourly labor rate, and SLN10 would list the type of labor.</i>
		PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
			<i>Use to indicate the cost of facilities capital.</i>
		RS	Set Number
			<i>Use to indicate the fee earned.</i>
		TP	Product Type Code
			<i>Use to indicate all major cost elements not included in any other SLN09 code.</i>
SLN10	234	Product/Service ID	O AN 1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service	
		<i>Use to write the name of the major cost element.</i>	
SLN11	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	O ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
		A1	Plant Equipment Number
			Item identifier is a plant equipment number

A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition
A3	Locally Assigned Control Number Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material
A4	Subsistence Identification Number Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
A6	Document Identification Code Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
A7	Subline Item Number A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item
A8	Exhibit Line Item Number The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI Z39.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number

AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre -dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller

	the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number

CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number

EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable

GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code Air Transport Association code specifying the

	interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code
	Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format
	4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size

N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable

P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location

	of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number

SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested
	A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number
	When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number
	Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number

TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M

	Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
XA	Preferred Part Number
XC	Expendable Container Identification
XP	Preferred National Stock Number
XQ	Preferred Manufacturer
XZ	Contractor Establishment Code
YP	Publication Number
ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government
ZR	Service Control Identification
ZZ	Mutually Defined

SLN12	234	Product/Service ID	O AN 1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service	
SLN13	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	O ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
	A1	Plant Equipment Number	
		Item identifier is a plant equipment number	
	A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC)	
		Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition	
	A3	Locally Assigned Control Number	
		Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material	
	A4	Subsistence Identification Number	
		Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item	
	A6	Document Identification Code	
		Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction	
	A7	Subline Item Number	
		A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item	
	A8	Exhibit Line Item Number	
		The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement	
	A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes	
	AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly	
		Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part	
	AB	Assembly	
	AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)	
	AD	American Dental Association Codes	
		This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession	
	AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)	
	AF	Front Axle Serial Number	
	AG	Age	
		The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers	

AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre -dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol;

	need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference
	Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference
	Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes
	Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides

	reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its

	corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number
	Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number
	Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number
	Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number
	Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier
	An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number
	Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description
	Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly
	Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number
	A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll

FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code

IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code
	Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code
	Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code

MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code

ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number

PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier

S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number
	A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested
	A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number
	When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number

	Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Selvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number
	The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5)
	A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1)
	A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code

UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
XA	Preferred Part Number
XC	Expendable Container Identification
XP	Preferred National Stock Number

		XQ	Preferred Manufacturer	
		XZ	Contractor Establishment Code	
		YP	Publication Number	
		ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code	
			A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government	
		ZR	Service Control Identification	
		ZZ	Mutually Defined	
SLN14	234	Product/Service ID		O AN 1/40
			Identifying number for a product or service	
SLN15	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier		O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
		A1	Plant Equipment Number	
			Item identifier is a plant equipment number	
		A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC)	
			Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition	
		A3	Locally Assigned Control Number	
			Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material	
		A4	Subsistence Identification Number	
			Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item	
		A6	Document Identification Code	
			Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction	
		A7	Subline Item Number	
			A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item	
		A8	Exhibit Line Item Number	
			The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement	
		A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes	
		AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly	
			Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part	
		AB	Assembly	
		AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)	
		AD	American Dental Association Codes	
			This association's membership consists of U.S.	

	dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age
	The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part
	System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number
	A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference
	Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric

BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping

CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification

EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number)
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number

FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number
	A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode
	Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit
	In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes
	HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code
	For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical

Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure

The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code

IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code
	Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code
	Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type

MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A

	code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number
	The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number

PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type

RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID

TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are

	the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of

			integrated circuit wafers	
		WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number	
		XA	Preferred Part Number	
		XC	Expendable Container Identification	
		XP	Preferred National Stock Number	
		XQ	Preferred Manufacturer	
		XZ	Contractor Establishment Code	
		YP	Publication Number	
		ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code	
			A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government	
		ZR	Service Control Identification	
		ZZ	Mutually Defined	
SLN16	234	Product/Service ID		O AN 1/40
			Identifying number for a product or service	
SLN17	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier		O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
		A1	Plant Equipment Number	
			Item identifier is a plant equipment number	
		A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC)	
			Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition	
		A3	Locally Assigned Control Number	
			Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material	
		A4	Subsistence Identification Number	
			Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item	
		A6	Document Identification Code	
			Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction	
		A7	Subline Item Number	
			A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item	
		A8	Exhibit Line Item Number	
			The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement	
		A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes	
		AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly	
			Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the	

	causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference

	Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number

CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical

	purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier
	Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number
	A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number
	Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number
	Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number
	Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number
	Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier
	An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number
	Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description
	Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly
	Item identifier describes the next higher assembly

	associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number
	A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode
	Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit
	In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes
	HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code
	For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes

HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number

LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)

	Code
	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non -Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code

PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil

RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered

SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)

UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service

			identification associated with the product
		W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
		WC	World Code
		WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
		WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
		XA	Preferred Part Number
		XC	Expendable Container Identification
		XP	Preferred National Stock Number
		XQ	Preferred Manufacturer
		XZ	Contractor Establishment Code
		YP	Publication Number
		ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government
		ZR	Service Control Identification
		ZZ	Mutually Defined
SLN18	234	Product/Service ID	O AN 1/40 Identifying number for a product or service
SLN19	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	O ID 2/2 Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)
		A1	Plant Equipment Number Item identifier is a plant equipment number
		A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition
		A3	Locally Assigned Control Number Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material
		A4	Subsistence Identification Number Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
		A6	Document Identification Code Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
		A7	Subline Item Number A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item

A8	Exhibit Line Item Number The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code

B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color

BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number

DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related

	to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes

	HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code

KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective

NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non -Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description

PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.

RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item

SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)

UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number

		VX	Vendor's Specification Number	
		W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly	
		W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product	
		W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing	
		WC	World Code	
		WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers	
		WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number	
		XA	Preferred Part Number	
		XC	Expendable Container Identification	
		XP	Preferred National Stock Number	
		XQ	Preferred Manufacturer	
		XZ	Contractor Establishment Code	
		YP	Publication Number	
		ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government	
		ZR	Service Control Identification	
		ZZ	Mutually Defined	
SLN20	234	Product/Service ID		O AN 1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service		
SLN21	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier		O ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)		
		A1	Plant Equipment Number Item identifier is a plant equipment number	
		A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition	
		A3	Locally Assigned Control Number Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material	
		A4	Subsistence Identification Number Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item	
		A6	Document Identification Code	

	Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
A7	Subline Item Number A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item
A8	Exhibit Line Item Number The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number A serialization number identifying good's

	manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending

	on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer

CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item

F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name

GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard

KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)

NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code
	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode
	Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number
	The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number
	Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number

PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number

R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number

	When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the

	next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1)
	A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number
	Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number

VT	Vintage
	The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number
	The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number
	Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process
	Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier
	A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
XA	Preferred Part Number
XC	Expendable Container Identification
XP	Preferred National Stock Number
XQ	Preferred Manufacturer
XZ	Contractor Establishment Code
YP	Publication Number
ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code
	A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government
ZR	Service Control Identification
ZZ	Mutually Defined

SLN22 234 Product/Service ID O AN 1/40
Identifying number for a product or service

SLN23 235 Product/Service ID Qualifier O ID 2/2
Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

A1	Plant Equipment Number
	Item identifier is a plant equipment number
A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC)
	Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition
A3	Locally Assigned Control Number

	Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material
A4	Subsistence Identification Number
	Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
A6	Document Identification Code
	Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
A7	Subline Item Number
	A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item
A8	Exhibit Line Item Number
	The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly
	Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes
	This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age
	The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part
	System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number

AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number
	A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference
	Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference
	Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was

	dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard

CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item

F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit

	In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code

	Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format

	5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular

	Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing

PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of

	services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number
	When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number
	Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number
	The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service

	Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number

VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage
	The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number
	The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number
	Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process
	Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier
	A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
XA	Preferred Part Number
XC	Expendable Container Identification
XP	Preferred National Stock Number
XQ	Preferred Manufacturer
XZ	Contractor Establishment Code
YP	Publication Number
ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code
	A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government
ZR	Service Control Identification
ZZ	Mutually Defined

SLN24	234	Product/Service ID	O AN 1/40
		Identifying number for a product or service	
SLN25	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	O ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in	

Product/Service ID (234)

A1	Plant Equipment Number Item identifier is a plant equipment number
A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition
A3	Locally Assigned Control Number Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material
A4	Subsistence Identification Number Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
A6	Document Identification Code Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
A7	Subline Item Number A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item
A8	Exhibit Line Item Number The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
AB	Assembly
AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
AD	American Dental Association Codes This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
AF	Front Axle Serial Number
AG	Age The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code

AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part
	System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number
	A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference
	Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color

	red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color

CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier
EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)

EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A

	code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit
	In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes
	HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code
	For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure
	The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)

IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code
	Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code
	Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number
MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type

N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured

OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a

	reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number
RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a

	lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested
	A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number
	When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code
TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number
	Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number

TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number
	The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5)
	A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1)
	A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number

	Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
XA	Preferred Part Number
XC	Expendable Container Identification
XP	Preferred National Stock Number
XQ	Preferred Manufacturer
XZ	Contractor Establishment Code
YP	Publication Number
ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code

			A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government
		ZR	Service Control Identification
		ZZ	Mutually Defined
SLN26	234	Product/Service ID	O AN 1/40
			Identifying number for a product or service
SLN27	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)
		A1	Plant Equipment Number Item identifier is a plant equipment number
		A2	Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC) Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition
		A3	Locally Assigned Control Number Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material
		A4	Subsistence Identification Number Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item
		A6	Document Identification Code Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction
		A7	Subline Item Number A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item
		A8	Exhibit Line Item Number The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement
		A9	Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes
		AA	American Trucking Associations Assembly Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part
		AB	Assembly
		AC	Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
		AD	American Dental Association Codes This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession
		AE	Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
		AF	Front Axle Serial Number

AG	Age The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers
AH	Billboards Commercial
AI	Alternate ISBN
AJ	Piggyback Commercial
AK	Refined Product Code
AL	Axle Serial Number
AM	Allocation Methodology Identification Code
AN	Asset Number
AO	GAS*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code
AP	American Trucking Associations Part System within the vehicle that contains the causal part
AR	ARINC Part Number
AS	Rear Axle Serial Number
AT	Assortability Code
AW	Well Number
AX	Assembly Lot Number A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location
AY	American Trucking Associations System
AZ	Axle Ratio
B1	Volume Set
B2	Library of Congress Code
B3	Edition Code
B4	Binding Code
B5	Title Code
B6	Author Code
B7	Publisher Code
B8	Batch Number
BA	Bale Number
BB	Print Color Standard Reference Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darknes of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric
BC	Supplier Brand Code
BD	Buyer Ground Shade Identifier For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine

	red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BE	Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
BF	Vendor Ground Shade Identifier
	For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order
BG	Ground Shade Standard Reference
	Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade
BH	Finish/Hand Standard Reference
	Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes
BL	Brand/Label
BM	Beam Number
BN	Bar-Coded Serial Number
BO	Buyers Color
BP	Buyer's Part Number
BS	Bill Subgroup Code
BT	Volume Type Identification Code
BU	Bus Body Serial Number
BX	Bill Credit Code
CA	Case
CB	Buyer's Catalog Number
CC	Compatible Cut Number
CD	Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
CE	Class of Contract Code
CF	Chassis Serial Number
CG	Commodity Grouping
CH	Country of Origin Code
CI	Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)
CJ	Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes
	Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive

	terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers
CK	Candidate Oil
CL	Color
CM	National Retail Merchants Association Color Code
CN	Commodity Name
CO	Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number
CP	Carry-over Part Number
CQ	Equipment Code per COPAS standard
CR	Contract Number
CS	Service code per COPAS standard
CT	Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)
CU	Cut Number
CV	Customer Provided Equipment The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer
CY	Customer Company Registry Number
DE	Design Number
DG	Discount Grouping
DI	Deposit Item Number
DL	Dye Lot Number
DN	Die Number
DP	Discontinued Part Number
DR	Drawing Revision Number
DX	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code
DZ	Diagnosis Code Pointer
EC	Engineering Change Level
ED	Engine Displacement Identification
EF	Exhibit Identifier Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.
EI	Expense Identifier

EL	Buyer's Subline Item Number A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number)
EM	Equipment Identification Number Product identification number
EN	European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)
EP	Buyer's End Product Number
EQ	Equipment Type
ES	Engine Serial Number
EX	Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product
F1	Catalog Number Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item
F2	Technical Order Number Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item
F3	Technical Manual Number Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item
F4	Series Identifier An identification of equipments having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)
F5	Obligation Authority Number Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement
F6	First Prior Identifier
F7	End-Item Description Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material
F8	Next Higher Used Assembly Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material
F9	Former Publisher
FA	Failed Subassembly Serial Number
FB	Form Number
FE	Feature
FF	Fifth Wheel Serial Number
FI	Finish Number
FL	Finish Lot Number
FM	Failed Subassembly Model Number
FN	Final Test Lot Number

	A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods
FP	Fabric Pieces Per Roll
FS	National Stock Number
FT	Federal Supply Classification
FW	New Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable
GA	Gathering
GC	Grade Code
GD	Grain Direction
GK	Glider Kit In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident
GN	Grade Name
GR	Gear Ratio
GS	General Specification Number
GU	Volume Usage Identification Code
HC	Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments
HD	International Harmonized Commodity Code For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes
HI	HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
HN	Heat Number
IA	Information Media Type
IB	International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
IC	Interior Color Number
ID	International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical

	purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code
IM	Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
IN	Buyer's Item Number
IP	GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code
IS	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
IT	Buyer's Style Number
IW	Interchangeability Code
	Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components
IZ	Buyer's Size Code
JN	Job Number
JP	Package Type Code
	Packaging method used for manufacturer product
JS	Job Sequence Number
KA	Engineering Data List
KB	Data Category Code
KD	Replacement National Stock Number
KE	Military Standard
KF	Item Type Number
KG	Time Compliant Technical Order
KI	Cognizance Symbol
KJ	Material Control Code
KK	Special Material Identification Code
KL	Item Management Code
KM	Shelf-Life Code
KN	Shelf-Life Action Code
KP	Kanban Plan Number
LA	Labor Group
LC	Laboratory Test Condition Code
LG	Lift Gate Serial Number
LS	Load Sequence
LT	Lot Number
LU	Lot Pricing Unit Number
MA	Machine Number
MB	Measurement Type Code
MC	Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
MD	Method of Delivery Code
MF	Manufacturer
MG	Manufacturer's Part Number

MI	Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
MM	Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code
MN	Model Number
MO	Movement Type Code
MS	Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
MT	Major Product/Material/Machine Type
N1	National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format 4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N2	National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
N3	National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size
N4	National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format 5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size
NC	Treasury Management Association
ND	National Drug Code (NDC)
NH	National Health Related Item Code
NR	Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
NU	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes
NW	New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
NZ	Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
OA	Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
OB	Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
OC	Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
OD	Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
OE	Original Equipment Number
OF	Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language
OG	Old Microcode Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable

OH	Opposite-Hand Part Number
OI	Optical Industry Product Code
OL	Optical Cable Code
ON	Customer Order Number
OO	Outside Production Operation Sheet Number
	The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured
OP	Obsolete Part Number
P1	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P2	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable
P3	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code
P4	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code
P5	Material Discharge Number
	Number identifying the point where material is discharged
PA	Pattern Number
PB	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PC	Prime Contractor Part Number
PD	Part Number Description
PE	Pieces in Roll
PF	Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded
PG	Packaging Specification Number
PH	Property and Casualty Service Code
PI	Purchaser's Item Code
PJ	Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
PK	Packaging Drawing
PL	Purchaser's Order Line Number
PM	Number of Positions on Machine
PN	Company Part Number
PO	Purchase Order Number
PP	Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code
	Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to

	the originator of the data
PQ	Product ID Attribute Code
PR	Process Number
PS	Position
PT	Print or Drawing
PU	Part Reference Number
	Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly
PV	Advertising Package Identification Code
PW	Part Drawing
PY	Operator Assigned Property Identification
	Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed
PZ	Product Change Notice Number
R1	Replacement Subassembly Model Number
R2	Replacement Subassembly Serial Number
RA	Return Code
RB	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes
RC	Returnable Container No.
RD	Reel Number
RE	Reefer Serial Number
RF	Repair From Product Code
	Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes
RG	Reference Oil
RK	Rack Number
RN	Release Number
RO	Roll Number
RP	Replaced Part Number
RR	Replacement Product No.
RS	Set Number
RT	Reel Type
RU	Run Number
RV	Repair Tag Number

RW	Relative Value Units
RY	Record Keeping or Model Year
S2	Second Prior Identifier
S3	Phase
SA	Schematic Diagram Reference Number
SB	Submission Number A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event
SC	Seller's Date Code
SD	Supplier Company Registry Number
SE	Section Print Number
SF	Surface Finish
SH	Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
SI	Standard Industrial Classification Code
SK	Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
SL	Seller's Lot Number
SM	National Retail Merchants Association Size Code
SN	Serial Number
SP	Superseded Purchase Order Number When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item
SQ	Roll Sequence Number
SR	Substitute Product Number
SS	Superseded Part Number
ST	Style Number
SU	Side Up/Side Down
SV	Service Rendered
SW	Stock Number
SZ	Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
T3	Third Prior Identifier
TA	Pipeline Transaction Code
TB	Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code
TC	Telecommunications Circuit ID
TD	Treatment Codes
TE	Treasury Management Association Service Code

TI	Trade In Identifier
TM	Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code
TN	Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
TP	Product Type Code
TR	Truck Body Serial Number
TS	Transmission Serial Number
TT	Type Salvage
TU	Tested Material Identification Number
TV	Line of Business
TX	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number The Federal Aviation Association (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number
TY	Telecommunications Industry Service Code
U2	U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code
UA	U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5)
UB	U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
UC	U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations)
UD	U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5)
UE	U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5)
UF	User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
UG	Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)
UH	Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)
UI	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5)
UJ	U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
UK	U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit
UL	U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)

UM	Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
UN	U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5)
UO	UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container Code
UP	U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1)
UQ	United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
US	Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
UT	Company-Owned Unit Train Number Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination
UV	Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
VA	Vendor's Style Number
VB	Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
VC	Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
VE	Vendor Color
VI	Vary Item Product Number
VM	Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards
VN	Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
VO	Vendor's Order Number
VP	Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
VS	Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
VT	Vintage The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine
VU	Vendor's Basic Unit Number
VV	Motor Vehicle ID Number
VX	Vendor's Specification Number
W1	End Item Serial Number The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly
W2	Work Unit Number Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product
W5	Reclamation Process Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing
WC	World Code
WL	Wafer Lot Identifier A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers
WS	Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number

XA	Preferred Part Number
XC	Expendable Container Identification
XP	Preferred National Stock Number
XQ	Preferred Manufacturer
XZ	Contractor Establishment Code
YP	Publication Number
ZB	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code
	A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government
ZR	Service Control Identification
ZZ	Mutually Defined

SLN28 234 Product/Service ID O AN 1/40
Identifying number for a product or service

Segment:	REF Reference Numbers
Position:	210
Loop:	SLN Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify identifying numbers.
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	<i>When segment used to identify the appropriation value (IT1 loop when IT101 = ACRN), use only code AT or AX in REF01.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Name	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	REF01	128 Reference Number Qualifier	M ID 2/2
		Code qualifying the Reference Number.	
		11 Account Number	
		Number identifies a telecommunications industry account	
		12 Billing Account	
		Account number under which billing is rendered	
		14 Master Account Number	
		Account number used to represent individual billing accounts which have been consolidated and/or summarized	
		AT Appropriation Number	
		<i>Use to indicate the appropriation number in REF03.</i>	
		AX Government Accounting Class Reference Number (ACRN)	
		<i>Use to indicate the ACRN in REF02.</i>	
	REF02	127 Reference Number	O AN 1/30
		Reference number or identification number as defined for a particular Transaction Set, or as specified by the Reference Number Qualifier.	
		<i>Use to indicate the Accountable Station Number when code AT is cited at 2/REF01/210. The Accountable Station Code is the Fiscal Station Number (FSN) of both the Army and the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Authorization Accounting Authority (AAA) of the Navy or the Accounting and Disbursing Station Number (ADSN) used by the Air Force.</i>	
	REF03	352 Description	O AN 1/80
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their	

content

Use to cite the long line of accounting (LOA) when code AT is cited at 2/REF01/210.

Segment:	PID Product/Item Description
Position:	220
Loop:	SLN Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1000
Purpose:	To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required. 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required. 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required. 4 If PID08 is present, then PID03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to. 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes. 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A ``Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item. A ``N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If PID01 = ``F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 = ``S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 = ``X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used. 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment. 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data			Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	PID01	349	Item Description Type	M ID 1/1
			Code indicating the format of a description	
			F Free-form	
			S Structured (From Industry Code List)	
			X Semi-structured (Code and Text)	
	PID02	750	Product/Process Characteristic Code	O ID 2/3
			Code identifying the general class of a product or process characteristic	
			01 Limiting Operation	
			02 General Product Form	
			08 Product	
			09 Sub-product	
			10 Major Grade	
			11 Society, Government, Customer Specifications	
			12 Type and/or Process	
			13 Quality (Quality Level)	
			14 Finish or Surface Roughness	
			15 Heat Treat/Anneal	

16	Temper
17	Coating
18	Surface Treatment, Chemical
19	Surface Treatment, Mechanical
20	Ends: Slitting, Splitting, Cutting
21	Forming
22	Edge Treatment
23	Welds/Splices
25	End Treatment
28	Test Sample Frequency
29	Test Sample Location
30	Test Sample Direction
32	Type of Test/Inspection
33	Testing and Inspection Agencies
34	Filament
35	Color
36	Denier
37	Fiber
38	Grade
39	Luster
40	Shade
41	Tint
42	Tow
43	Twist
54	Section Profile
55	Alloy
56	Special Processing
58	Winding Instructions
59	Surface Protection
60	Machine Run
61	End Use Application
62	Corrosion Resistance
63	Product Life Cycle
64	Package Integrity
65	Visual
66	Electrical
67	Functional Performance
68	Chemistry
69	Physical
70	Magnetic
71	Mechanical

72	Metallography
73	Vendor color description
74	Vendor size description
75	Buyer's Color Description
76	Dye Lot Description
77	Finish Description
78	Pattern Description
79	Put-up Description
80	MILSPEC (Military Specification)
81	FEDSPEC (Federal Specification)
82	FED-STD (Federal Standard)
83	CID (Commercial Item Description)
84	Special Specification
85	Appearance
86	Dispersion
87	Fluid
88	Flow
89	Moisture
90	Density
91	Buyer's Item Size Description
92	Fabric Description
93	Shipping Unit Component
	In material handling and containers, any designed component of a fixture or container, typically detachable from the base unit for empty return or cleaning, which provides rigidity, stability, or security when loaded; such components are an integral part of the container or shipping device and are essential to its functionality
99	Precautionary Instructions
9A	Manufacturing Method
9B	Product Application
9C	Engine
9D	Transmission
AF	Editor
	Person identified in that capacity (instead of author)
AG	Translator
	Person identified in that capacity (usually in addition to the author)
AT	Process Action Taken
	The function performed as a result of a production operation by the sender of the data

B8	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Class Code Categories of broad definitions and characteristics for different compositions or "classes" of alcoholic beverages (i.e., Whiskey, Brandy, Vodka)
BC	Behind-the-Counter Drugs
BLM	Bottomhole Location Method Code
BPI	Bottomhole Pressure Method Indicator Code
BW	Basis Weight Size
C2	Controlled Substance - Class 2
C3	Controlled Substance-Class 3 (Narcotic)
C4	Controlled Substance - Class 4
C5	Controlled Substance - Class 5
C6	Controlled Substance-Class 3N (Non-narcotic)
CCN	Common Chemical Name
CFC	Company Field Code
CH	Chassis
CHF	Chemical Family
CL	Color - Lower Body
CLT	Casing/Liner/Tubing Type
CM	Compliance Method Identification of a set of equations used to predict a fuel's emissions performance based on parametric inputs
CMS	Commercial Status Material status assigned by the commercial department
CP	Coupling In piping, a metal collar with internal threads used to join sections of threaded pipe
CS	Coating or Paint System Code A code established by the coating/paint manufacturer that identifies a procedure used to apply the coating/paint; used in conjunction with a paint manufacturer name or system name
CU	Color - Upper Body
CW	Coating or Paint System Name
DAC	Damage Code Type of damage
DAF	Damage Fault Party responsible for damage
DE	Drug Efficacy Study Implementation
DF	Dosage Form A description of the product's physical form, such as caplet, tablet, or capsule

DIR	Directional Indicator The type of well characterized by the way in which it was drilled; code values contained in the WODEX implementation guide available from the American Petroleum Institute
DM	Dimensional
EC	Escrow Code Indicates whether or not a policy is being escrowed by a mortgage
FA	Failure Analysis Process Physical construction analysis that typically determines the root cause of a product failure
FC	Fold Configurations The orientation and sequencing of folds
FCD	Field Code (EIA/DOD)
FDD	Forecast Deviation
FMR	Formula
GD	Grain Direction
GEN	General Description
GM	General Merchandise
HB	Health and Beauty Aids
HY	Hydraulics
HZ	Hazardous Material
HZR	Hazard Rating System A system for both classifying and measuring hazardous characteristics of materials
ING	Ingredient
LO	Coordinate Description Code An industry code that locates a coordinate upon a surface
MA	Material Status, Outside Processor Material status of product assigned by the outside processor
MAC	Material Classification Class of material, e.g. prime, secondary, etc.
MBU	Minerals Management Service/Bureau of Land Management (Indian Land) Property/Unit Number Numbers assigned to a property or unit by federal agencies, such as the Minerals Management Service or Bureau of Land Management, if required
MS	Medical Supplies
MSG	Market Segment General market classification for which a product is

	intended
NH	Non-Hazardous Material
OC	Options
OD	Odorized
ODR	Odor
OR	Orientation
	The relationship of the back printing on a form to the front printing on the same form
OT	Over-the-Counter Drug
P6	Percentage of Alcohol
	The percentage of alcohol as measured against the total volume of a product such as cordials, liqueurs, cocktails, highballs, bitters and other such specialty alcoholic beverages
PD	Physical Form: As Diluted
PF	Physical Form: Concentrate
PFA	Physical Form
PFC	Perforation Continuity Indicator
	Well perforation top and bottom depths
PFG	Physical Form: Gas
PFI	Perforation Interval(s)
	Identification of specific perforations in the well bore; codes assigned by the operating company
PFK	Physical Form: Aerosol
PFL	Physical Form: Liquid
PFM	Physical Form: Emulsion
PFN	Physical Form: Semisolid
PPF	Physical Form: Powder
PFS	Physical Form: Solid
PFT	Perforation Type
PG	Program
	A set of process conditions used to produce Oxygenated program reformulated gasoline
PP	Process/Production Unit
PR	Manufacturing Process
	Production operations performed on the product being reported
PRO	Proprietary
PSC	Pipeline Stream
PUB	Public Information
PUR	Pure Form
QAS	Quality Assurance Status

	Material status assigned by the quality assurance department
R3	Proof Strength of a liquor as measured in proof spirit where 50% alcohol by volume is equal to 100 proof
RA	Route of Administration The way a medicine is given to or taken by the patient
RCC	Reservoir Code (Company) A company-assigned number which identifies the producing formation, or formation into which injection is taking place
RSD	Regulatory (State) District State-assigned code for each producing district
RSE	Regulatory (State) Entity Code State-assigned codes for each producing entity (lease or property)
RX	Prescription Drug
SEC	Secret or Confidential Information Trade secret information available only to those who have agreed to non-disclosure
SIZ	Sizing A material added to yarn prior to weaving strands of yarn into a fabric; sizing improves the weaving ability of yarn
SLM	Surface Location Method Code
SOL	Solubility
SYN	Synonym
TC	Therapeutic Class A way of categorizing medicines
TE	Therapeutic Equivalency Evaluation When there is more than one source for a drug that is identical by its active ingredients, the FDA publishes a rating of each source's therapeutic equivalence in order to aid state formularies to choose effective drugs to prescribe at lower costs to the insurer, state and consumers
TF	Filtering Type of filter used in processing
THR	Threshold
TIR	Tire
TP	Typeface The design of the characters in a font
TR	Trimming

TRN	Trade Name
TWF	Theoretical Weight Formula Used to calculate a material weight
TZ	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Type Code A subcategory of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Class Code; it is a more detailed and descriptive term that further defines the class of an alcoholic beverage, i.e. "Irish Whiskey" as opposed to "Whiskey"
VC	Volatile Organic Compound Control A set of process conditions used to produce VOC controlled reformulated gasoline
WD	Warranty Description The warranty description for the final consumer, which the retailer needs to keep on file, in case the consumer has a claim against the warranty
WLC	Well Classification
WTT	Well Test Type

PID03 559 Agency Qualifier Code O ID 2/2

Code identifying the agency assigning the code values

94	Code Assigned by the Organization that is the Ultimate Destination of the Transaction Set
AA	Aluminum Association
AB	Assigned by Buyer
AC	American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH)
AD	Agency Company Organization for Research and Development (ACORD)
AE	Advertising Industry
AH	American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA)
AI	Automotive Industry Action Group
AL	National Alcohol Beverage Control Association
AM	American Medical Association
AP	American Petroleum Institute Responsible for American Petroleum Institute (API)
AS	Assigned by Seller
AT	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
AW	American Welding Society (AWS) Responsible for the American Welding Society (AWS)
AX	ANSI Accredited Standards Committee, X12
BE	Bell Communications Research (Bellcore)
BF	National Business Forms Association
BI	Book Industry Systems Advisory Committee

CA	Chemical Abstract Services (CAS)
CB	Copper and Brass Fabricators Council, Inc.
CC	National Cotton Council of America
CI	Chemical Industry Data Exchange (CIDX)
CL	Collision Industry
CM	Carbide Manufacturers
CR	Commander - Rome Air Development Center
CX	National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Responsible for National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)
DA	Food and Drug Administration (FDA)
DD	Department of Defense Responsible for Military Specification
DE	Drug Enforcement Administration
DF	Department of Defense (DoD)
DI	Deutsches Institut fur Normung (DIN) Responsible for Deutsches Institut fur Normung (DIN)
DL	Defense Logistics Agency
DO	United States Department of Transportation (DOT)
DR	National Wholesale Druggists Association
EI	Electronic Industries Association
EP	United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
ES	Environment and Safety Data Exchange (ESDX)
EU	Electric Utilities
EX	Electronics Industry Data Exchange (EIDX)
FA	Fabric and Supplier Linkage Council (FASLINC)
FC	Federal Communications Commission (FCC)
FD	Uniform Code Council (UCS)
FG	Federal Government
FI	American Furniture Manufacturers Association
GC	Graphics Communications Association
GS	General Services Administration (GSA) Responsible for Federal Specification
GU	Natural Gas Utilities
HC	Health Care Financing Administration
HI	Health Insurance Association of America
HU	Department of Housing and Urban Development
IA	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC)
IM	Iron and Steel Standards Committee ISM Responsible for British Standard (BS)
IS	International Standards Organization

JA	Japanese Standards Association Responsible for Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS)
LB	Department of Labor
LI	Leasing Industry
MB	Office of Management and Budget
MC	Manufacturing Company
ME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Responsible for Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code
MI	ABCD - The Microcomputer Industry Association
MP	Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) Provider
MS	Military Standard
NA	National Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB)
NB	National Association of Business and Educational Radio
NE	EDX
NF	National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA)
NI	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)
NR	National Retail Merchants Association
NS	National Center for State Courts
NT	National Toxicology Program (NTP)
NW	Newspaper Association of America
OP	Office Products
OS	United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
PA	American Paper Institute
PC	Pennsylvania Courts
SA	Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. (SAE) Responsible for Aerospace Material Specifications (AMS), Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), and Unified Numbering System (UNS)
SE	Serials Industry Systems Advisory Committee (SISAC)
SL	Student Loan Guarantor
SP	American Society for Automation in Pharmacy
ST	American Iron & Steel Institute
TA	Air Transport Association of America
TB	Textile Distributors Association, Inc. The Textiles Distributors Association provides the fabric and apparel industry with the coding scheme used in advising consumers about the care of fabric or garment; this is in accordance with the Federal Trade Commission regulations on care labeling
TC	Textile Apparel Linkage Council (TALC)

TD	Transportation Data Coordinating Committee: Electronic Data Interchange Association (TDCC:EDIA)
TI	Telecommunications Industry
TM	American Textile Manufacturers Institute
TR	American Trucking Associations
TX	American Apparel Manufacturers Association
UC	United States Courts
UN	United Nations (UN)
VI	Voluntary Interindustry Communication Standards (VICS)
WH	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
ZZ	Mutually Defined

PID04 751 Product Description Code O AN 1/12

A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic

PID05 352 Description O AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Segment:	TXI Tax Information
Position:	237
Loop:	SLN Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	10
Purpose:	To specify tax information
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required. 2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required. 3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax. 2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal. 3 If TXI02 is not used, then the application of the percent (TXI03) is between trading partners.
Notes:	<p><i>Use this 2/TXI/237 segment only if taxes apply to the cited charge amount or use to indicate the cumulative totals of the Contract Reserve and Adjustment item. (Use TXI01 code ZZ and TXI02 for the cumulative amount.)</i></p>

Data Element Summary

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	TXI01	963 Tax Type Code	M ID 2/2

Code specifying the type of tax

*Use any code. Cited codes are preferred.***CA** City Tax**FI** FICA Tax**FD** Federal Tax**FT** Federal Excise Tax**GR** Gross Receipts Tax**LO** Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)**LS** State and Local Sales Tax**TX** All Taxes**ZZ** Mutually defined

Use to indicate cumulative total of the Contract Reserve and Adjustment item.

BP	Business Privilege Tax
	Tax imposed on non-American Indian businesses for the privilege of conducting business on an American Indian reservation
CA	City Tax
	Service Tax imposed by City
CG	Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Goods

CI	City Rental Tax Levied by a city government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
CP	County/Parish Sales Tax
CR	County Rental Tax Levied by a county government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
CS	City Sales Tax
CT	County Tax
CV	Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Services
ET	Energy Tax Tax applied to the utility and petroleum industries
EV	Environmental Tax
F1	FICA Tax
F2	FICA Medicare Tax
F3	FICA Social Security Tax
FD	Federal Tax Usage tax imposed by federal (US and Canadian) government
FF	Fuel Super Fund Tax
FI	Federal Income Tax Withholding
FL	Fuel L.U.S.T. Tax (Leaking Underground Storage Tank)
FR	Franchise Tax Tax imposed by municipality for the right to provide service
FS	Fuel Spill Tax
FT	Federal Excise Tax
GR	Gross Receipts Tax
GS	Goods and Services Tax Canadian value-added tax
HS	Public Health and Education Tax Canadian tax levied to fund public care and education
HT	Handicap Tax Tax assessed to assist the handicapped
LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax) Service tax imposed on a local level
LS	State and Local Sales Tax
LT	Local Sales Tax (All Applicable Sales Taxes by Taxing Authority Below the State Level)

LU	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal); tax imposed in the U.S., at the federal level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
LV	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state); tax imposed in the U.S., at the state level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
MP	Municipal Tax Service tax imposed by a municipality
MT	Metropolitan Transit Tax
OT	Occupational Tax Tax imposed on telecommunication companies for the right to provide service
PG	State or Provincial Tax on Goods
PS	State or Provincial Tax on Services
SA	State or Provincial Fuel Tax
SC	School Tax Tax collection by taxing authority for schools
SE	State Excise Tax Usage tax imposed by state of provincial government
SF	Superfund Tax Superfund is a U.S. government fund created for the clean up or eradication of sites at which toxic waste, hazardous to the environment, has been dumped
SL	State and Local Tax State and Local tax funds, exclusive of State and Local Sales tax
SP	State/Provincial Tax State tax levied which excludes sales or excise taxes
SR	State Rental Tax Levied by a state government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
ST	State Sales Tax
SU	Sales and Use Tax Tax on Equipment and Service provided
SX	Enhanced 911 - State Excise Tax A tax imposed to pay for enhanced 911 services such as automatic call identification
T1	Pre-threshold Tax
T2	Post Threshold Tax

TD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Service Excise Tax Tax imposed to recover the cost of providing TDD equipment
TT	Telecommunications Tax Tax imposed on telecommunications companies for the right to provide service or usage tax imposed. (This could be an excise tax)
TX	All Taxes Total of all applicable taxes
UL	License Tax Tax used to report the amount of license tax which is passed to the consumer
UT	Utility Users' Tax City or county tax for natural gas usage that is imposed upon customers
VA	Value Added Tax
WS	Well Service
ZA	911-City Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency services within a city
ZB	911-County Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a county
ZC	911-Excise Tax Usage tax imposed to recover the cost of 911 service
ZD	911-State Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a State
ZE	911-Tax Tax to recover the cost of 911 service
ZZ	Mutually Defined

TXI02 782 Monetary Amount O R 1/15

Monetary amount

Use to indicate the tax amount or cumulative totals of the line item.

Segment:	N1 Name
Position:	240
Loop:	N1 Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required. 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party. 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Whenever possible, address information should be transmitted using code values contained in a combination of the N101 and N103/4 data elements. Use N102 and N2-N4 segments only when it is necessary to transmit the full address. For example, if a contractor can be identified by a DUNS number, it is not necessary to transmit the contractor's full address since the relationship between the DUNS number and the contractor's address can be established by accessing a data base in which the information is stored, having been put there at the time the contractor electronically registered as a federal government trading partner.</i> 2. <i>Use this 2/N1/240 loop to identify information pertaining to the line item. If the information applies to all of the line items, use the 1/N1/070 loop.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	N101	98 Entity Identifier Code	M ID 2/2
		Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, or an individual	
		SF Ship From	
		ST Ship To	
		<i>Use to indicate the address to which an item must be shipped. If the ship-to address is an FPO or APO, cite the FPO or APO zip code in N403, cite code AR in N405, and cite the two letter identifier (AA for Miami, AE for New York, AP for San Francisco) in N406.</i>	
		SV Service Performance Site	
		When services are contracted for, this describes the organization for whom or location address at which those services will be performed	
		<i>Use to indicate the location where a service was</i>	

			<i>performed.</i>	
N102	93	Name		O AN 1/35
		Free-form name		
N103	66	Identification Code Qualifier		O ID 1/2
		Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
		<i>While the federal EDI program uses the DUNS number, other government users of this implementation convention may require the use of other and additional numbers for a transition period in order to cross reference existing data bases.</i>		
		1	D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet	
		9	D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix	
		10	Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC)	
		33	Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE)	
		34	Social Security Number	
		A2	Military Assistance Program Address Code (MAPAC) Contained in the Military Assistance Program Address Directory (MAPAD); represents the location of an entity	
		FA	Facility Identification <i>Use to identify the vendor's facility that cannot be identified by either DODAAC, CAGE, or DUNS number.</i>	
		FI	Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number	
		ZZ	Mutually Defined	
Must Use	N104	67	Identification Code	O AN 2/20
			Code identifying a party or other code	

Segment: N2 Additional Name Information**Position:** 250**Loop:** N1 Optional**Level:** Detail**Usage:** Optional**Max Use:** 2**Purpose:** To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length**Syntax Notes:****Semantic Notes:****Comments:****Data Element Summary**

	Ref.	Data		Attributes
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	N201	93	Name Free-form name	M AN 1/35
	N202	93	Name Free-form name	O AN 1/35

Segment: **N3** **Address Information**
Position: 260
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data		Attributes
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	N301	166	Address Information Address information	M AN 1/35
	N302	166	Address Information Address information	O AN 1/35

Segment: **N4 Geographic Location**

Position: 270

Loop: N1 Optional

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party

Syntax Notes: 1 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
- 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the USA or Canada.

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Attributes
Des.	Element Name	
N401	19 City Name Free-form text for city name	O AN 2/30
N402	156 State or Province Code Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency	O ID 2/2
N403	116 Postal Code Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)	O ID 3/11
N404	26 Country Code Code identifying the country <i>An application program conversion table may be required to convert agency codes to ASC X12 codes.</i>	O ID 2/3
N405	309 Location Qualifier Code identifying type of location AR Armed Services Location Designation <i>Use to indicate an Army Post Office (APO) or a Fleet Post Office (FPO).</i>	O ID 1/2
N406	310 Location Identifier Code which identifies a specific location	O AN 1/30

Segment:	TDS Total Monetary Value Summary
Position:	010
Loop:	
Level:	Summary
Usage:	Mandatory
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the total invoice discounts and amounts
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TDS01 is the total amount of invoice (including charges, less allowances) before terms discount (if discount is applicable). 2 TDS02 indicates the amount upon which the terms discount amount is calculated. 3 TDS03 is the amount of invoice due if paid by terms discount due date (total invoice or installment amount less cash discount). 4 TDS04 indicates the total amount of terms discount.
Comments:	1 TDS02 is required if the dollar value subject to discount is not equal to the dollar value of TDS01.
Notes:	<i>There is no need to transmit either the currency symbol (e.g., the dollar sign \$), commas separating thousands, or the decimal point because the amount data elements are N2 types which means that there are two decimal places implied in every transmitted number. When using, be sure to follow all whole numbers with two zeros to account for the implied two decimal places.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data			
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		<u>Attributes</u>
M	TDS01	610 Amount	Monetary amount	M N2 1/15
	TDS02	610 Amount	Monetary amount	O N2 1/15
		<i>Use to identify the total amount of the invoice subject to discounts (which may vary by line item). Use is required if the dollar value subject to the terms discount is not equal to the dollar value cited in TDS01.</i>		
	TDS03	610 Amount	Monetary amount	O N2 1/15
		<i>Use to identify the total amount of the invoice minus allowances and discounts and plus the charges, as applicable.</i>		
	TDS04	610 Amount	Monetary amount	O N2 1/15
		<i>Use to identify the terms discount total amount applicable to the invoice.</i>		

Segment:	TXI Tax Information
Position:	020
Loop:	
Level:	Summary
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	10
Purpose:	To specify tax information
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required. 2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required. 3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax. 2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal. 3 If TXI02 is not used, then the application of the percent (TXI03) is between trading partners.
Notes:	<i>Use this 3/TXI/020 segment to identify the total tax amount applicable to the total invoiced amount.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data			Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	TXI01	963	Tax Type Code	M ID 2/2
			Code specifying the type of tax	
			<i>Use any code. Cited codes are preferred.</i>	
			CA	City Tax
			FI	FICA Tax
			FD	Federal Tax
			FT	Federal Excise Tax
			GR	Gross Receipts Tax
			LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)
			LS	State and Local Sales Tax
			TX	All Taxes
			ZZ	Mutually defined
			BP	Business Privilege Tax
				Tax imposed on non-American Indian businesses for the privilege of conducting business on an American Indian reservation
			CA	City Tax
				Service Tax imposed by City
			CG	Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Goods
			CI	City Rental Tax
				Levied by a city government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the

	property of another party
CP	County/Parish Sales Tax
CR	County Rental Tax
	Levied by a county government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
CS	City Sales Tax
CT	County Tax
CV	Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Services
ET	Energy Tax
	Tax applied to the utility and petroleum industries
EV	Environmental Tax
F1	FICA Tax
F2	FICA Medicare Tax
F3	FICA Social Security Tax
FD	Federal Tax
	Usage tax imposed by federal (US and Canadian) government
FF	Fuel Super Fund Tax
FI	Federal Income Tax Withholding
FL	Fuel L.U.S.T. Tax (Leaking Underground Storage Tank)
FR	Franchise Tax
	Tax imposed by municipality for the right to provide service
FS	Fuel Spill Tax
FT	Federal Excise Tax
GR	Gross Receipts Tax
GS	Goods and Services Tax
	Canadian value-added tax
HS	Public Health and Education Tax
	Canadian tax levied to fund public care and education
HT	Handicap Tax
	Tax assessed to assist the handicapped
LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)
	Service tax imposed on a local level
LS	State and Local Sales Tax
LT	Local Sales Tax (All Applicable Sales Taxes by Taxing Authority Below the State Level)
LU	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal)
	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax

	(federal); tax imposed in the U.S., at the federal level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
LV	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state); tax imposed in the U.S., at the state level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
MP	Municipal Tax Service tax imposed by a municipality
MT	Metropolitan Transit Tax
OT	Occupational Tax Tax imposed on telecommunication companies for the right to provide service
PG	State or Provincial Tax on Goods
PS	State or Provincial Tax on Services
SA	State or Provincial Fuel Tax
SC	School Tax Tax collection by taxing authority for schools
SE	State Excise Tax Usage tax imposed by state of provincial government
SF	Superfund Tax Superfund is a U.S. government fund created for the clean up or eradication of sites at which toxic waste, hazardous to the environment, has been dumped
SL	State and Local Tax State and Local tax funds, exclusive of State and Local Sales tax
SP	State/Provincial Tax State tax levied which excludes sales or excise taxes
SR	State Rental Tax Levied by a state government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
ST	State Sales Tax
SU	Sales and Use Tax Tax on Equipment and Service provided
SX	Enhanced 911 - State Excise Tax A tax imposed to pay for enhanced 911 services such as automatic call identification
T1	Pre-threshold Tax
T2	Post Threshold Tax
TD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Service Excise Tax Tax imposed to recover the cost of providing TDD

		equipment	
	TT	Telecommunications Tax	
		Tax imposed on telecommunications companies for the right to provide service or usage tax imposed. (This could be an excise tax)	
	TX	All Taxes	
		Total of all applicable taxes	
	UL	License Tax	
		Tax used to report the amount of license tax which is passed to the consumer	
	UT	Utility Users' Tax	
		City or county tax for natural gas usage that is imposed upon customers	
	VA	Value Added Tax	
	WS	Well Service	
	ZA	911-City Tax	
		Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency services within a city	
	ZB	911-County Tax	
		Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a county	
	ZC	911-Excise Tax	
		Usage tax imposed to recover the cost of 911 service	
	ZD	911-State Tax	
		Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a State	
	ZE	911-Tax	
		Tax to recover the cost of 911 service	
	ZZ	Mutually Defined	
TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	O R 1/15
		Monetary amount	
TXI03	954	Percent	O R 1/10
		Percentage expressed as a decimal	
		<i>Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed).</i>	
TXI07	662	Relationship Code	O ID 1/1
		Code indicating the relationship between entities	
	A	Add	
		<i>Use to indicate the total tax amount that must be added to the total invoice amount.</i>	
	I	Included	
		<i>Use to indicate the total tax amount is already</i>	

included in the invoice total amount.

TXI08

828

Dollar Basis For Percent

O R 1/9

Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge or tax

Segment:	SAC Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information
Position:	040
Loop:	SAC Optional
Level:	Summary
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required. 2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required. 3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required. 4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required. 5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required. 6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required. 7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required. 2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence. 3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit. 4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity. SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge. 5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used. 6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02. 2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to a "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.
Notes:	<i>Use the 3/SAC/040 segment to identify total charges that are not being invoiced as a line item. These amounts are included in the TDS segment.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	SAC01	248 Allowance or Charge Indicator	M ID 1/1
		Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified	
		A Allowance	
		C Charge	
	SAC02	1300 Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code	O ID 4/4

Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

Use any code except those that are tax related. Those codes should be carried in the TXI segment.

A010	Absolute Minimum Charge
A020	Access Charge - Federal
A030	Access Charge - State
A040	Access Charges
A050	Account Number Correction Charge
A060	Acid (Battery)
A070	Acknowledgement of Delivery Fee (AOD)
A080	Activation of Carnet
A090	Ad Valorem
A100	Add on - Destination
A110	Add on - Origin
A120	Additional Copies of Freight Bill
A121	Additional Commercial Invoices
A122	Additional Tariff Classifications
A130	Additional Material
A140	Address Correction
A150	Adjustment for Maximum Charges Billing
A160	Adjustment for Minimum Average Time Requirement Billing
A170	Adjustments
A180	Advance Charges Handling
A190	Advance Destination Amount
A200	Advance Destination Fee
A210	Advance Fee
A220	Advance Lading Charge
A230	Advance Origin Amount
A240	Advance Origin Fee
A250	Advances
A260	Advertising Allowance
A270	Affidavit
A280	Agent Disbursement - Destination
A290	Agent Disbursement - Origin
A300	Air Export Certificate
A310	Air Express Charge
A320	Air Transportation Charge
A330	Aircraft On Ground (AOG)
A340	Airline Opening Fee
A350	Airport Terminal Handling Charge

A360	Alcoholic Beverage Report Charge
A370	Allegheny County, PA Delivery Charge
A380	Allowance Advance
A390	Allowance for Consignment Merchandise
A400	Allowance Non-performance
A410	"Alterations"
A420	Amending Export Documentation
A430	Anneal/Heat (Steel or Glass Treatment)
A440	Anodizing Charge
A450	Appointment (Notification)
A460	Arbitrary (In Addition to Through Rates and Charges)
A470	Art Work
A480	Assembly
A490	Attachments to Bill of Lading Charge
A500	Bad Debt
A510	Banking Drafts
A520	Base Charge
A530	Basic Reorder Allowance
A540	Beaming Charge
A550	Bedding/Feeding/Disinfecting
A560	Beyond Charge
A570	Beyond Freight Charges
A580	Bill and Hold
A590	Bill of Lading Attendancy
A600	Bill of Lading Charge
A610	Billed Demand
A620	Black Lung Tax
A630	Blocking and Bracing Charge
A640	Blower Charge
A650	Bobtail Charges
A660	Bond Charge
A670	Bordeaux Arbitraries
A680	Both-Flat
A690	Break Bulk Surface Charge
A691	Breakbulk Services
A700	Bridge Toll
A710	Broken Lot
A720	Broken Package Charge
A721	Brokerage
A730	Brokerage or Duty
A740	Bunker Surcharge

A750	Burning
A760	Buyer Hand Carry
A770	Buyers Car Allowance
A780	Cable Pressurization
A790	Cables (sending of)
A800	Call Tag
A810	Camp Arbitrary
A820	Canada Great Lakes Additional
A830	Canadian C.Q.Customs Clearance
A840	Canadian Currency Exchange
A850	Canadian Import Termination Fee
A860	Canadian Reconsignment Fee
A870	Canadian Remanifest Fee
A880	Cancellation Charge
A890	Cancelled Order, Heavy Duty Flatcar
A900	Capping
A910	Car Loading
A920	Car Rental
A930	Carrier Credit Allowance
A940	Carrier Debit Allowance
A950	Carrier Notification Charge
A960	Carrier
A970	Cartage Charge
A980	Cartage
A990	Cataloging Services
B000	Central Buy
B010	Cents Off
B020	Certificate of Conformance
B030	Certificate of Origin
B040	Certificate of Registration
B050	Certification
B060	Chain and Binders
B070	Chamber of Commerce Service Charge
B080	Change of Airbill - Service Fee
B090	Charges Forward/Advance Charge
B091	Charter Services
B100	Chassis Transfer
B110	Chemical Milling Charge
B120	Chicago Loop Charge
B130	Cigarette Stamping
B140	City Delivery

B150	City maintenance fee
B160	City Pick-up
B170	City Terminal Charge
B180	Cleaning Charge
B190	Closing & Sealing
B200	Co-manufacturing Discount
B210	Co-op Credit
B220	Coating (Dip, Rustproof, EDP)
B230	COD Amount
B240	COD Charges
B250	Collect on Delivery Alteration Charge
B260	Collect on Delivery Deletion Charge
B270	Collect Surcharge
B280	Combination Performance and Non-performance
B290	Combination
B300	Combine All Same Day Shipment
B310	Commission Amount
B320	Competitive Allowance
B330	Competitive Car Allowance
B340	Competitive Price
B350	Compressor Charge
B360	Concession Credit
B370	Concession Money
B380	Congestion Surcharge
B390	Connect Charge
B400	Conservation research fee
B500	Consignee Unload
B510	Consolidation
B520	Constant Surveillance Service - Armed
B530	Constant Surveillance Service
B540	Consular Legalization Service
B550	Consularization Fee
B551	Consulting Service
B560	Container Allowance
B570	Container Deposits
B580	Container Destuffing
B581	Container Discount
B590	Container Leasing
B600	Container Service Charge UK/EUR
B610	Container Service Charge USA/Canada
B620	Container Stuffing

B630	Container/Trailer Allowance
B650	Continuous Mileage
B660	Contract Allowance
B670	Contract Escalation
B680	Contract Service Charge
B690	Controlled Atmosphere
B700	Converting
B710	COOP Credit
B720	Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance (Performance)
B730	Copy of Bill of Lading Charge
B740	Copy of Delivery Receipt Charge
B750	Core Charge
B760	Cost Recovery Factor
B770	Cost recovery/adjustment
B780	Count and Recount
B785	Coupon Reimbursement
B790	Crafting
B791	Crating
B800	Credit
B810	Currency Adjustment Factor
B820	Currency Adjustment
B830	Currency Discount
B840	Customer Account Identification
B850	Customer Equipment Allowance
B860	Customs Broker Fee
B870	Customs Charge
B880	Customs Entry
B881	Customs Exam
B890	Customs Formalities
B900	Customs Invoice - Additional Page
B910	Customs Invoice
B911	Customs Penalty
B920	Cut and Parallel
B930	Cut
B940	Cutting Charge
B950	Damaged Merchandise
B960	Data/Drawing Charge
B970	De-Installation
B980	Deadhead Mileage Charge
B990	Deaf and Disabled Surcharge

C000	Defective Allowance
C010	Deficit Freight
C020	Delay Furnishing Destination Weights
C030	Delivery Surcharge
C040	Delivery
C050	Demand charge
C060	Demurrage - Average Agreement
C070	Demurrage - Special
C080	Demurrage
C090	Deposit Charges
C100	Deposit in Lieu of Order
C110	Deposit
C120	Deramping
C130	Derrick Charge
C140	Designated Supplier Inspection
C150	Destination Charge
C160	Detention - Special Type Flat Car
C170	Detention Loading
C180	Detention of Power Units
C190	Detention of Trailers
C200	Detention Unloading
C210	Determined Freight
C220	Development Charge
C230	Die Service Charge
C231	Disbursement
C240	Disconnect Charge
C250	Discount - Drop Box/Convenience Ctr.
C260	Discount - Incentive
C270	Discount - Multiple Shipment
C280	Discount - Service Option (Delivery)
C290	Discount - Service Option (Pickup)
C300	Discount - Special
C310	Discount
C320	Display Allowance
C330	Distribution Fee
C340	Distribution Service
C350	Distributor Discount/Allowance
C360	Diversion and Reconsignment
C370	Diversion Charge
C380	Diversion to Air Charge
C390	Dockage - Boat Detention

C400	Documentation Charge
C401	Document Handling
C402	Door-to-Door
C410	Dowel Pin Charge
C420	Drayage
C430	Drayage/Line Haul
C440	Driver Assisted Unloading
C450	Driver's Wages
C460	Drop Dock
C470	Drop Yard
C480	Drum Cost
C490	Drum Deposit
C500	Drum Up Charge
C510	Dry Ice
C520	Dryer Charge
C530	Duty Charge
C531	Duty Drawback
C540	Early Buy Allowance
C550	Early Payment Allowance
C560	Early Ship Allowance
C570	Emergency Port Charge
C580	Emergency Service
C590	Emergency Surcharge
C600	Empty Weighing Charge
C610	Enclosure
C620	Enclosure
C630	Endorsement Fee
C640	Energy charge
C650	Energy Surcharge (Fuel Adjustment Factor)
C660	Engineering Charge
C670	Engraving
C680	Environmental Protection Service
C690	Escalation
C700	Escort Service
C710	Eur1 Presentation Fee
C720	European Port Charges
C730	Excess Mileage Charge
C740	Excess Periods
C750	Excess Value Fee
C760	Excess Weight
C770	Excessive Value Charge

C780	Exchange Access Credit
C790	Exclusive Use Of Equipment
C800	Exclusive Use
C810	Exhibition Delivery Charge
C820	Exhibition Pickup Charge
C830	Expanded Service
C840	Expedited One Day Consular Service
C850	Expedited Service Charge
C860	Expedited Shipments
C870	Expediting Fee
C880	Expediting Premium
C890	Export Customs Clearance
C900	Export Declarations - Automated
C910	Export Declarations - U.S. Shippers
C920	Export License Application
C930	Export Shipping Charge
C940	Export/Import Charge
C950	Extra Copies and Mailings
C960	Extra Labor (Helper Service)
C970	Extra Length
C980	Extra Service - Counter-to-Counter
C990	Fabrication Charge
D000	Facsimile Charges - Additional Pages
D010	Facsimile Charges
D020	Failed Lamp Panel Charge
D030	Federal Transfer Surcharge
D040	Finance Charge
D050	First Article Charge
D060	First Flight Out
D070	Flat Rate
D080	Floor Stock Protection
D090	Floor Stock Protection
D100	Food and Lodging
D101	Foreign Office Advance
D110	Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Rental
D120	Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Special Charge
D130	Forwarding Agent Commission
D140	Forwarding Charge
D150	Franchise fee
D160	Free Domicile Shipment Processing
D170	Free Goods

D180	Freight Based on Dollar Minimum
D190	Freight Charges to Border
D200	Freight Charges to Destination
D210	Freight Equalization
D220	Freight Passthrough
D230	Freight Surcharge
D240	Freight
D250	Freshness/Leaker Allowance
D260	Fuel Charge
D270	Fuel Surcharge
D280	Full Service
D290	Full Truckload Allowance
D300	Garment District
D301	Gateway Fee
D310	Gas Pressure
D320	Glaze
D330	Gold Factor
D340	Goods and Services Charge
D350	Goods and Services Credit Allowance
D360	Goods and Services Tax Charge
D370	Government Inspection
D380	Government Warehouse Fee - Destination
D390	Government Warehouse Fee - Origin
D400	Grain Doors
D410	Grain Flow Charge
D420	Grinding
D430	Gross Receipts Surcharge
D440	Groupage Discount
D450	Grouped Items
	Indicates the pricing for this line is related to the pricing of some other item either in this transaction or some prior transaction(s)
D460	Guaranteed Inspection Technical Service
D470	Gulf Port Delivery Charge
D480	Handling Charges on Distribution Freight Forwarded Beyond
D490	Handling Freight At Positions Not Immediately Adjacent To Vehicle Charge
D500	Handling
D501	Harbor Maintenance Report
D510	Hauling and Hoisting to be Direct Billed
D520	Hauling and Hoisting

D530	Hazardous Cargo Charge
D540	Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - Domestic
D550	Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - International
D560	Hazardous Storage
D570	Heat in Transit Charges
D580	Heat Treat Charge
D590	Heavy Duty Flat Car Charge
D600	Heavy Lift
D610	High Security Red In-bond Seal Charge
D620	Highway Interchange
D630	Hointins and Hauling
D640	Holding Charge
D650	Home Line Freight Charge
D660	Hook-up charge
D670	Hose Charge Special
D680	Hose Charge
D690	Household Goods Pick-up or Delivery
D700	IATA Airbill Preparation
D701	International Air Transport Association (IATA) Commission
D710	IATA Fee
D711	International Air Transport Association (IATA) Markup
D720	Identification
D730	Import Service Fee
D740	In Transit Price Protection
D750	Inbound Freight Charges
D760	Income Freight (Manufacturing to Shipping Point)
D770	Incorrect Billing Account Charge
D780	Industry Price Allowance
D790	Initial License Fee
D800	Inland Transportation
D810	Inside Cable Connectors
D820	Inside Delivery
D830	Inside Pick-up
D840	Inspect at Destination
D850	Inspect at Origin
D860	Inspection Fee
D870	Inspection
D880	Installation & Warranty
D890	Installation and Training

D900	Installation
D910	Insulated Tank Charge
D920	Insurance Fee
D930	Insurance Placement Cost Charge
D940	Insurance Premium
D950	Insurance Provided by Lessee
D960	Insurance Provided by Lessor
D970	Insurance Surcharge
D980	Insurance
D990	Interdivision Profit
E000	Interest on refund
E010	Interest on Security Deposit
E020	Interim Use Permitted at Special Rate
E030	International Door-to-Door Handling Fee
E040	Interplant Charge
E050	Interstate/Highway Toll
E060	Intra-plant Charge
E065	Invoice Adjustment
E070	Invoice Services
E080	Invoice with Goods
E090	Irish Arbitraries
E100	Island Delivery Charge
E110	Island Pick-Up Charge
E120	Italian Release Charge
E130	Item Percentage
E140	Item-Unit
E150	Koshering
E160	Label Allowance
E170	Labeling
E180	Labor (Repair and Return Orders)
E190	Labor Charges
E191	Labor, Straight-time
E192	Labor, Overtime
E193	Labor, Premium Overtime
E200	Labor Cost of Removal
E210	Labor Service
E220	Labor, Modify
E230	Labor, No Trouble Found
E240	Labor, Test and Calibrate
E250	Lading Adjustment Charge
E260	Lashing

E270	Late Order Charge
E280	Late Payment Charge
E290	Layout/Design
E300	Layover Charges
E310	Lead Factor
E320	Leaking Underground Storage Tax (LUST)
E330	Lease Shortfall Consideration
E340	Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge
E350	Letter of Credit Processing
E360	License and Title
E370	Lifeline Surcharge
E380	Lift Gate (Truck) or Forklift Service at Pick-up/Delivery
E390	Load Weighing Charge
E400	Loading (Labor Charges)
E410	Loading
E420	Loan Fee
E430	Local Delivery/Drayage
E440	Locomotive Delayed in Switching Service
E450	Locomotive Under Own Power
E460	Lot Charge
E470	Lump Sum
E480	Machining Charge
E490	Mail Invoice to Each Location
E500	Mail Invoice
E510	Mailing - Postage Cost
E520	Mailing - Service Fee
E530	Manifest Charge
E540	Manufacturing
E550	Market Development Funds
E560	Marking or Tagging Charge
E570	Marriage Rule
E580	Memo Returnable Container
E590	Message Charge
E600	Message Rate Adjustment
E610	Messenger Service
E620	Metals Surcharge
E630	Meter Charge
E640	Mileage Fee (For Repair and Return)
E650	Mileage or Travel
E660	Monthly Rental

E670	Mount/Demount
E680	Mounting
E690	Municipal Surcharge
E700	N.H.D. Wharfage
E710	New Discount
E720	New Distribution Allowance
E730	New Item Allowance
E740	New Store Allowance
E750	New Store Discount
E760	New Warehouse Discount
E770	New Warehouse
E780	New York Delivery Charge
E790	New York Pick-up Charge
E800	No Return Credit Allowance
E810	Non Generated Freight
E820	Non-returnable Containers
E830	Normal Pump Charge
E840	Notarized Affidavit
E850	Notify Consignee Before Delivery
E860	Notify Consignee
E870	Nozzle Charge
E880	Ocean Charges - Hazardous
E890	Ocean Freight
E900	Offshore - Alaska/Hawaii
E910	On Carriage
E920	On Hand Service
E930	One - Day Service
E940	One Time Engineering Charge
E950	One-Time License Fee
E960	One-Time-Only Charge
E970	Onetime Tooling
E980	Operator Credit
E990	Option Charge (Color Fabric Office Furniture)
F000	Optional Charge
F010	Optional Software Support for Operational Support Systems
F020	Optional Software Support for Switching Systems
F030	Order Notify Charge
F040	Order-Flat
F050	Other (See related description)
F060	Other Accessorial Service Charge

F061	Other Advances
F070	Out of Route Miles
F080	Out of Zone Pick-up or Delivery
F090	Outside Cable Connectors
F100	Over Dimension
F110	Overrun Charge
F120	Oversized Premium
F130	Overtime Loading
F140	Pack Invoice with Shipment
F150	Packaging Service
F155	Packaging
F160	Painting (Primer or Finish)
F170	Pallet Exchange Charge
F180	Pallet
F190	Palletizing
F200	Paralleling
F210	Parish/County Sales Tax (only)
F220	Passing Shippers Export Entry
F230	Penalty Charge
F240	Per Item Charge
F250	Per Order Charge
F260	Per Pound Charge
F270	Percent of Product
F280	Performance Allowance
F290	Performance Award
F300	Permit Charge
F310	Permits Bonds Escort Attendant
F320	Phosphatizing (Steel Treatment)
F330	Pick-up and Delivery
F340	Pick/Up
F350	Pickle and Oil
F360	Pickup - Out of Area
F370	Pickup Surcharge
F380	Pier Charges - Wharfage
F390	Pier Charges Other Than Wharfage
F400	Pier Pick-up and/or Delivery
F401	Pier Unloading
F410	Pilot Inspection
F420	Placement and/or Removal Charge
F430	Plating
F440	Pole, Wood-service Charge

F450	Positioning at Origin
F460	Postage
F470	Power Factor Adjustment
F480	Pre-carriage Excess
F490	Pre-carriage
F500	Pre-Positioned Inventory Service
F510	Precious Metal Content
F520	Preloading Charge
F530	Prelodge Charge
F540	Premise Use
F550	Premium Charge
F560	Premium Transportation
F570	Prepaid Usage Allowance
F580	Preparation and Delivery
F590	Preparation of Air Waybill - Origin
F600	Preparation of Canadian Customs Invoice
F610	Preparation of Commercial Invoice
F620	Preparation of Export Entry
F630	Preparation of Insurance Certificate
F640	Preparation of U.S. Export Documentation
F650	Preparation
F660	Previous Billing
F670	Price and Marketing Allowance
F680	Price Deviation
F690	Prior Balance
F700	Prior Billing Amount
F710	Prior Delivery Of Bill Charge
F720	Prior Month Credit
F730	Priority Service
F740	Process in Transit Privilege
F750	Processing Charge
F760	Processing
F770	Professional Fees
F780	Proforma Invoice
F790	Progress Payment Requirement
F800	Promotional Allowance
F810	Promotional Discount
F820	Proof & Composition
F830	Proof of Delivery
F840	Protective Service - Cold
F850	Protective Service - Heat

F860	Protective Service Charge
F870	Pulling Eyes
F880	Pump Air Charge
F890	Pump Charge
F900	Purchase Option
F910	Quantity Discount
F920	Quantity Surcharge
F930	Equipment Manufacturer Restoration Audit
F940	Ramping
F950	Rate Code
F960	Re-Bill Charge
F970	Rebate
F980	Rebilled Drayage - Destination
F990	Rebilled Drayage - Origin
F991	Receiving
G000	Recipient Address Correction
G010	Reclamation, Federal
G020	Reclamation, State
G030	Reconnect charge
G040	Reconsign Consignee Charge
G050	Reconsign Delivery Charge
G060	Reconsignment Charge
G070	Recoopering (at Owner's or Shipper's Expense)
G080	Record/Filing
G090	Recovery Fee
G100	Recovery
G110	Recrating/Recoopering - Destination
G120	Recrating/Recoopering - Origin
G130	Recurring Hardware Maintenance Charge
G140	Recurring License Fee
G150	Recurring Software Maintenance Charge
G160	Redelivery
G170	Redistribution Allowance
G180	Reduction Prepalletized Cargo
G190	Reel Cable
G200	Reel Deposit
G210	Reel
G220	Refrigeration
G230	Refrigeration/Mechanical Detention
G240	Refund
G250	Refurbishing Charge

G260	Regain
G270	Registration of Export for Reentry
G280	Registration of Export Shipments
G290	Regulatory Fee
G300	Regulatory required refund
G310	Reliability Charge
G320	Relinquishment Charge
G330	Rental Charge
G340	Rental Deduction
G350	Rents and Leases
G360	Repack Charge
G370	Repair at Buyers Expense Charge
G380	Repair at Customer Expense Charge
G390	Repair at Government Expense Charge
G400	Repair
G410	Repickup
G420	Request Via Canada
G430	Research & Development Fee
G440	Resellers Discount
G450	Residential Delivery
G460	Residential Pick-up
G470	Restocking Charge
G480	Restricted Article Fee
G490	Retainer
G500	Return Cargo Charge
G510	Returnable Container
G520	Returned Load
G530	Rework
G540	Riding Attendant Charge
G550	Rocky Mountain Bureau 583 Item 1100 Arbitrary Charge
G560	Roll Out Adjustment
G570	Roll Rebate
G580	Royalties
G590	Salvage
G600	Same - Day Service
G610	Saturday Delivery
G620	Saturday Pick-up or Delivery Charge
G630	Saturday Pick-Up
G640	Scale Charge Unloading
G650	Scale Charge

G660	Scrap Allowance
G670	Security Signature Service
G680	Segregating (Sorting)
G690	Select Charge
G700	Self Unloader
G710	Seller Hand Carry
G720	Service Assistance Program Surcharge
G730	Service Charge (with Cash Discount)
G740	Service Charge
G750	Service Upgrade
G760	Set-up
G770	Shearing
G780	Ship to Stock Quality Audit
G790	Shipper Load and Count
G800	Shipper Load Carrier Count
G810	Shipper Load Consignee Unload
G820	Shipper Load
G821	Shipping
G830	Shipping and Handling
G840	Shipside Pickup
G850	Shotblasting
G860	Shrink Allowance
G870	Shrink-Wrap Charge
G880	Shrinkage Allowance
G890	Single Invoice Allowance
G900	Single Pick-up
G910	Single Shipment Fee
G920	Sleeving
G930	Slip Sheet Unloading Allowance
G940	Slip Sheet, Rail
G950	Slip Sheet, Truck
G960	Slotting Allowance
G970	Small Order Charge
G980	Software Support Service
G990	Source Inspection
H000	Special Allowance
H010	Special Buy
H020	Special Circus Trains
H030	Special Credit
H040	Special Delivery
H050	Special Detention Charge

H060	Special Equipment Charge
H070	Special Finish Charge
H080	Special Freight Supplements
H090	Special Handling
H100	Special Mileage Movements
H110	Special Packaging
H120	Special Permits
H130	Special Pickup
H140	Special Pump Charge
H150	Special Seal Charge
H151	Special Services
H160	Special Test Equipment Charge
H170	Special Tooling Charge
H180	Special Tooling rework charge
H190	Special Train Movement
H200	Special Use
H210	Special Vehicle Rent
H220	Specification Review
H230	Split Delivery
H240	Split Pick-Up at Pier Charge
H250	Split Pick-up
H260	Spool Charge
H270	Spotting of Trailer
H280	Spreader Charge
H290	Stamp Fee
H300	Stamping
H310	Standby Charge
H320	State Motor Fuel
H330	State Sales Charge
H340	State Surcharge
H350	State/Metropolitan Transit Authority Surcharge
H360	Steaming Charge
H370	Stenciling Charge
H380	Stop-off at Pier Charge
H390	Stop-off Charge
H400	Stopcharge
H410	Stopping in Transit
H420	Storage in Transit
H430	Storage
H440	Straightening Charge
H450	Strapping

H460	Street lamps charge
H470	Stripping, Sorting, and Consolidation
H480	Subject to Cooperative Advertising Allowance
H490	Subject To Tax On Resale
H500	Sufferance Warehouse Charge (Export or Import)
H510	Sunday or Holiday Pick-up or Delivery
H520	Super Bag Charge
H530	Supervisor Charge
H540	Supplemental Items
H550	Surcharge
H551	Surety Bond
H560	Swell
H570	Switch Charge
H580	Switching Charge
H590	Tank Car Allowance
H600	Tank Rental
H610	Tax - Airport Tax, Destination
H620	Tax - Airport Tax, Origin
H625	Tax - Beverage Tax
H630	Tax - City Sales Tax (Only)
H640	Tax - Excise Tax - Destination
H650	Tax - Excise Tax - Origin
H660	Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET
H670	Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET, on Tires
H680	Tax - Governmental
H690	Tax - Handling Charge Tax
H700	Tax - Local Tax
H710	Tax - Metropolitan Transit Tax
H720	Tax - Regulatory Tax
H730	Tax - Local Sales Tax
	All applicable sales taxes by taxing authorities below the State level
H740	Tax - Sales and Use
H750	Tax - Sales Tax (State and Local)
H760	Tax - State Hazardous Substance
H770	Tax - State Tax
H780	Tax - Super Fund Excise Tax
H790	Tax - Use Tax
H800	Tax - Value Added Tax (VAT)
H806	Tax Credit
H810	Tax Liability - Amortized

H820	Tax Liability - One Time
H830	Tax on Miscellaneous Charges
H840	Tax on Transportation
H850	Tax
H860	Tecnology Exchange
H870	Telegram Chargeback
H880	Telephone - Destination
H890	Telephone - Origin
H900	Telephone Charge
H910	Temperature Protection
H920	Temporary Allowance
H930	Temporary Voluntary Allowance
H935	Tendered as Truckload
H940	Terminal Charge
H950	Terminal Differential
H960	Terminal Service Fee
H970	Terms Allowance
H980	Test/Qualification Charge
H990	Testing Services Charge
I000	Testing
I010	Third Party Allowance
I020	Third Party Pallets
I030	Throughput Allowance
I040	Throughput Container Charge
I050	Thruway Charge
I060	Ticketing Service
I070	Tobacco Products Report Charge
I080	TOFC Service Charge
I090	Tool Charge
I100	Tooling Rework Charge
I110	Tooling
I120	Tools for Printing
I130	Total Assessorial Charges
I140	Tracing Inbound Via Other Carriers
I150	Tracing Service Fee
I160	Track Storage
I170	Trade Discount
I180	Trade In
I190	Trailer Rental Charge
I200	Transfer Charge
I210	Transfer of Lading Charge

I220	Transferred Charges
I230	Transit
I240	Transportation And Setup
I250	Transportation Charge (Minimum Rate)
I260	Transportation Direct Billing
I270	Transportation Third Party Billing
I280	Transportation Vendor Provided
I290	Trimming Charge
I300	Truck Detention
I310	Truckload Discount
I320	Turning Charge
I330	Two - Day Service
I340	Two Door Pick Up
I350	U.S. Vehicles
I360	Unabsorbed Switching
I370	Unitized
I380	Unloading (Labor Charges)
I390	Unloading
I400	Unloading/Reloading Charge
I410	Unsaleable Merchandise Allowance
I411	Unscheduled Fee
I420	Up Charge
I430	Usage Plan Detail Charge
I431	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Flat Assist Amount
I432	U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Maximum Assist Amount
I440	USDA Inspected, Stamping Certification
I450	Use - Special Type Flat Car
I460	Use Charge Tooling/Personnel
I470	Valuation Fee
I480	Vehicle Ordered but Not Used
I490	Vehicle Prep Charge (Courtesy Delivery)
I495	Vehicle Road Charge
I500	Vendor Freight
I510	Venting Instructions
I520	Virgin Island Transfer Charge
I530	Volume Discount
I540	Voluntary Contribution Charge
I550	Waiting Time
I560	War Risk Surcharge
I570	Warehouse

		I580	Warehousing	
		I590	Warranties	
		I600	Waybill and Invoice Distribution	
		I610	Weather Protection	
		I620	Weight Verification Charge	
		I630	Wharfage & Handling	
		I640	Wharfage Charge	
		I650	Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) Usage Credit	
		I660	Will Call Charge	
		I670	Written Proof of Delivery	
		I680	X-ray Charge	
		ZZZZ	Mutually Defined	
SAC05	610	Amount		O N2 1/15
		Monetary amount		
		<i>Use to identify the amount of the allowance or charge.</i>		
SAC06	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier		O ID 1/1
		Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is calculated		
		1	Item List Cost	
		2	Item Net Cost	
		3	Discount/Gross	
		4	Discount/Net	
		5	Base Price per Unit	
		6	Base Price Amount	
		7	Base Price Amount Less Previous Discount	
		8	Net Monthly On All Invoices Past Due	
		9	Late Payment Charge Base Amount	
			Amount outstanding after the past due date, and subject to a late payment charge	
		A	Fuel Rate	
		Z	Mutually Defined	
SAC07	332	Percent		O R 1/6
		Percent expressed as a percent		
		<i>The amount shown is a percent, e.g. two and a half percent should be shown as 2.5 (two point five). Do not write the percent as .025.</i>		
SAC08	118	Rate		O R 1/9
		Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for the currency specified		
		<i>Use to identify the allowance or charge rate per unit.</i>		
SAC09	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code		O ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		

01	Actual Pounds
02	Statute Mile
03	Seconds
04	Small Spray
05	Lifts
08	Heat Lots
10	Group
11	Outfit
12	Packet
13	Ration
14	Shot
15	Stick
16	115 Kilogram Drum A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 115 kilograms when full
17	100 Pound Drum A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 100 pounds when full
18	55 Gallon Drum A cylindrical container whose volume is equal to 55 gallons
19	Tank Truck A liquid-carrying highway vehicle whose volume is variable according to the customer's needs and which is used as a measure of goods ordered, sold, and delivered; differs from a tank car which transports liquids by rail
1A	Car Mile One freight car moving one mile
1B	Car Count The number of freight cars moving over a specified track
1C	Locomotive Count The number of locomotives moved over a specified track
1D	Caboose Count The number of cabooses moved over a specified track
1E	Empty Car Unloaded or empty cars moving over a specified track
1F	Train Mile The first locomotive in a train moving one mile
1G	Fuel Usage (Gallons) The number of gallons of diesel fuel used to move a

	train or all trains over specified trackage
1H	Caboose Mile One caboose moving one mile
1I	Fixed Rate Indicates a predetermined or set rate for usage of a facility
1J	Ton Miles Tons of freight multiplied by the number of times moved; includes non-revenue freight such as material used to maintain trackage and right-of-way
1K	Locomotive Mile One locomotive moving one mile
1L	Total Car Count The sum of cars, locomotives, and cabooses moving over a specified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract
1M	Total Car Mile The sum of car miles, locomotive miles, and caboose miles moved over a specified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract
1N	Count
1O	Season
1X	Quarter Mile
20	20 Foot Container A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed
21	40 Foot Container A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed
22	Deciliter per Gram Represents viscosity, Cuene intrinsic viscosity, and limit intrinsic viscosity
23	Grams per Cubic Centimeter Represents product density
24	Theoretical Pounds
25	Grams per Square Centimeter Represents product basis weight
26	Actual Tons
27	Theoretical Tons
28	Kilograms per Square Meter Represents product basis weight

29	Pounds per 1000 Square Feet Represents product basis weight
2A	Radians Per Second Measure of angular velocity
2B	Radians Per Second Squared Measure of angular acceleration
2C	Roentgen Unit of X-radiation or gamma radiation equal to the amount of radiation that produces in one cubic centimeter of dry air at 0 degrees Celsius and standard atmospheric pressure ionization of either sign equal to one electrostatic unit of charge
2F	Volts Per Meter Measure of electrical field strength
2G	Volts (Alternating Current) Measure of electrical potential
2H	Volts (Direct Current) Measure of electrical potential
2I	British Thermal Units (BTUs) Per Hour British thermal units per hour
2J	Cubic Centimeters Per Second Rate of flow
2K	Cubic Feet Per Hour Rate of flow
2L	Cubic Feet Per Minute Rate of flow
2M	Centimeters Per Second Rate of speed
2N	Decibels A unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds on a scale of 0 for the least perceptible sound to about 130 for the average pain level
2P	Kilobyte Unit of computer storage capacity equal to 1000 bytes
2Q	Kilobecquerel Unit of radiation
2R	Kilocurie Unit of radiation
2U	Megagram Unit of mass
2V	Megagrams Per Hour
2W	Bin

	Storage container used as a unit of measurement
2X	Meters Per Minute Measure of linear speed
2Y	Milliroentgen Unit of radiation
2Z	Millivolts Unit of electrical potential
30	Horsepower Days per Air Dry Metric Tons Represents the energy requirements for processing a product
31	Catchweight
32	Kilograms per Air Dry Metric Tons Represents chemical addition rate during product manufacture or chemical addition within the finished product
33	Kilopascal Square Meters per Gram Represents burst index measurement for pulp products
34	Kilopascals per Millimeter Represents hardness index of pulp products
35	Milliliters per Square Centimeter Second Represents porosity of a sheet of material
36	Cubic Feet per Minute per Square Foot Represents porosity of a sheet of material
37	Ounces per Square Foot Represents sheet weight
38	Ounces per Square Foot per 0.01 Inch Represents sheet density
3A	Newton Unit of force
3B	Megajoule Unit of energy or heat
3C	Manmonth Measure of work output by a single person during a typical work month
3E	Pounds Per Pound of Product
3F	Kilograms Per Liter of Product
3G	Pounds Per Piece of Product
3H	Kilograms Per Kilogram of Product
3I	Kilograms Per Piece of Product
40	Milliliter per Second Represents rate of absorbency
41	Milliliter per Minute

	Represents rate of absorbency
43	Super Bulk Bag A cloth, plastic, or paper-based bag having the dimensions of the pallet on which it is constructed and varying in height according to the weight and density of product contained; typically transports dry, loose materials in bulk form
44	500 Kilogram Bulk Bag A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 500 kilograms when full
45	300 Kilogram Bulk Bag A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 300 kilograms when full
46	25 Kilogram Bulk Bag A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 25 kilograms when full
47	50 Pound Bag A flexible container whose contents weigh 50 pounds when full
48	Bulk Car Load A fully loaded rail car containing dry bulk loose materials
4A	Bobbin A cylinder or spindle on which yarn or thread is wound
4B	Cap Designates that the cap of a container is manufactured to dimensions that enable it to be used as a measuring device when mixing the contents of the container with another substance
4C	Centistokes 1×10^{-6} square meters/second
4D	Curie A unit of radioactivity equal to 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second
4E	20-Pack Pack containing 20 units
4F	100-Pack Pack containing 100 units
4G	Microliter 1/1,000,000 liter
4H	Micrometer 1/1,000,000 meter

4I	Meters Per Second Measure of linear speed
4J	Meters Per Second Per Second Measure of acceleration
4K	Milliamperes Unit of electrical current
4L	Megabyte Unit of computer storage capacity
4M	Milligrams Per Hour Unit of flow
4N	Megabecquerel Unit of radiation
4O	Microfarad Unit of electrical capacitance
4P	Newtons Per Meter Unit of measure for surface tension
4Q	Ounce Inch Unit of torque
4R	Ounce Foot Unit of torque
4S	Pascal Unit of pressure
4T	Picofarad Unit of electrical capacitance
4U	Pounds Per Hour Rate of flow
4V	Cubic Meter Per Hour Rate of flow
4W	Ton Per Hour Rate of flow
4X	Kiloliter Per Hour Rate of flow
50	Actual Kilograms
51	Actual Tonnes
52	Credits
53	Theoretical Kilograms
54	Theoretical Tonnes
56	Sitas
57	Mesh Linear measurement of the open area of screen, net, weave, or similarly constructed item

58	Net Kilograms
59	Parts Per Million
5A	Barrels per Minute The number of 42 gallon barrels pumped or mixed in a time period of one minute
5B	Batch The quantity of material produced at one operation
5C	Gallons per Thousand The number of gallons of a component material used per one thousand gallons of a process made
5E	MMSCF/Day One million standard cubic feet of gas per day
5F	Pounds per Thousand The number of pounds of solid material used in each 1000 gallons of fluid, mixed or pumped
5G	Pump The number of pumps used on a specific job
5H	Stage A period or step in a process or development
5I	Standard Cubic Foot One cubic foot of gas measured at a fixed temperature and pressure; the value used for the temperature and pressure varies depending on the type of gas being measured
5J	Hydraulic Horse Power A calculated measure of Horse Power using the formula rate (barrels per minute) times pressure (pounds per square inch) divided by 40.8
5K	Count per Minute
5P	Seismic Level
5Q	Seismic Line
60	Percent Weight
61	Parts Per Billion
62	Percent Per 1000 Hours
63	Failure Rate In Time
64	Pounds Per Square Inch Gauge
65	Coulomb Unit of charge
66	Oersteds
67	Siemens Unit of admittance
68	Ampere

69	Test Specific Scale
70	Volt
71	Volt-Ampere Per Pound
72	Watts Per Pound
73	Ampere Turn Per Centimeter
74	Milli Pascals
76	Gauss
77	Mil
78	Kilogauss
79	Electron Volt
80	Pounds Per Square Inch Absolute
81	Henry
	Unit of inductance
82	Ohm
	Unit of resistance
83	Farad
	Unit of capacitance
84	Kilo Pounds Per Square Inch (KSI)
85	Foot Pounds
86	Joules
87	Pounds per Cubic Foot
89	Poise
90	Saybold Universal Second
91	Stokes
92	Calories per Cubic Centemeter
93	Calories per Gram
94	Curl Units
95	20,000 Gallon Tankcar
	A 20,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car
96	10,000 Gallon Tankcar
	A 10,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car
97	10 Kilogram Drum
	A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 10 kilograms when full
98	15 Kilogram Drum
	A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 15 kilograms when full
A8	Dollars per Hours
	A rate expressed in dollars per hour to be charged for each hour worked
AA	Ball

AB	Bulk Pack
AC	Acre
AD	Bytes Number of bytes of data transmitted
AE	Amperes per Meter
AF	Centigram A unit of metric weight equal to 0.01 gram or 0.000035 ounce
AH	Additional Minutes The minutes, usually associated with usage-sensitive pricing of telecommunication services, which are above the minutes allowed for that particular service
AI	Average Minutes Per Call The total number of minutes of a category of calls divided by the total number of calls within the category for telephone services calculated to provide call summary details
AJ	Cop A cylindrical or conical mass of thread, yarn, or cable on a quill or a tube
AK	Fathom A unit of length equal to 6.0 feet or 1.829 meters
AL	Access Lines Number of lines subject to Carrier Access Line Charges
AM	Ampoule
AN	Minutes or Messages Number of minutes or messages contracted or used in telephone services where either the number of minutes or messages are the unit of measure for the calculation of charges
AP	Aluminum Pounds Only
AQ	Anti-hemophilic Factor (AHF) Units Intravenous administering of blood products that have been tested for potency against the U.S. medical unit of measure
AR	Suppository
AS	Assortment
AT	Atmosphere Equal to the pressure of the air at sea level, or approximately 14.7 pounds per square inch
AU	Ocular Insert System A drug delivery system which is placed in the lower conjunctival fornix from which the drug diffuses

	through a membrane at a constant rate over a seven -day period
AV	Capsule A compact metallic or plastic container for liquids or solids
AW	Powder-Filled Vials Standard unit of intravenous blood product that has to be reconstituted with a liquid before being administered
AX	Twenty 20 each of an item of supply
AY	Assembly
AZ	British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Pound
B0	British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Cubic Foot
B1	Barrels per Day
B2	Bunks
B3	Batting Pound
B4	Barrel, Imperial
B5	Billet
B6	Bun
B7	Cycles
B8	Board
B9	Batt
BA	Bale
BB	Base Box
BC	Bucket
BD	Bundle
BE	Beam
BF	Board Feet
BG	Bag
BH	Brush
BI	Bar
BJ	Band
BK	Book
BL	Block
BM	Bolt
BN	Bulk
BO	Bottle
BP	100 Board Feet
BQ	Brake horse power Quantity of product ordered for shipment but not available so a replenishment stock has been ordered
BR	Barrel

BS	Basket
BT	Belt
BU	Bushel
BV	Bushel, Dry Imperial
BW	Base Weight
BX	Box
BY	British Thermal Unit (BTU)
BZ	Million BTU's
C0	Calls
	Number of calls handled
C1	Composite Product Pounds (Total Weight)
C2	Carset
C3	Centiliter
C4	Carload
C5	Cost
C6	Cell
C7	Centipoise (CPS)
C8	Cubic Decimeter
C9	Coil Group
CA	Case
CB	Carboy
CC	Cubic Centimeter
CD	Carat
CE	Centigrade, Celsius
CF	Cubic Feet
CG	Card
CH	Container
CI	Cubic Inches
CJ	Cone
CK	Connector
CL	Cylinder
CM	Centimeter
CN	Can
CO	Cubic Meters (Net)
CP	Crate
CQ	Cartridge
CR	Cubic Meter
CS	Cassette
CT	Carton
CU	Cup
CV	Cover

CW	Hundred Pounds (CWT)
CX	Coil
CY	Cubic Yard
CZ	Combo
D2	Shares
D3	Square Decimeter
	Metric unit of area
D5	Kilogram Per Square Centimeter
	Unit of pressure
D8	Draize Score
D9	Dyne per Square Centimeter
DA	Days
DB	Dry Pounds
DC	Disk (Disc)
DD	Degree
DE	Deal
DF	Dram
DG	Decigram
DH	Miles
DI	Dispenser
DJ	Decagram
DK	Kilometers
DL	Deciliter
DM	Decimeter
DN	Deci Newton-Meter
	One tenth of a Newton-meter, representing torque. A Newton-meter represents force times distance
DO	Dollars, U.S.
DP	Dozen Pair
DQ	Data Records
	Number of Data Records handled
DR	Drum
DS	Display
DT	Dry Ton
DU	Dyne
	The unit of force in the cgs system equal to the force that would give a free mass of one gram an acceleration of one centimeter per second
DX	Dynes per Centimeter
	Unit of surface tension
DY	Directory Books

	Number of directory books delivered to customer
DZ	Dozen
E1	Hectometer
	A unit of metric length equal to 109.36 yards or 0.062 mile
E3	Inches, Fraction--Average
E4	Inches, Fraction--Minimum
E5	Inches, Fraction--Actual
E7	Inches, Decimal--Average
E8	Inches, Decimal--Actual
E9	English, (Feet, Inches)
EA	Each
EB	Electronic Mail Boxes
	Number of Electronic Mail Boxes established for an account
EC	Each per Month
ED	Inches, Decimal--Nominal
EF	Inches, Fraction-Nominal
EM	Inches, Decimal-Minimum
EP	Eleven pack
EQ	Equivalent Gallons
	Represents number of gallons that syrup and concentrate make of product
EV	Envelope
EX	Feet, Inches and Fraction
EY	Feet, Inches and Decimal
EZ	Feet and Decimal
F1	Thousand Cubic Feet Per Day
	The unit of measure of the rate of production of a gas
F9	Fibers per Cubic Centimeter of Air
FA	Fahrenheit
FB	Fields
FC	1000 Cubic Feet
FD	Million Particles per Cubic Foot
FE	Track Foot
	Represents rails, all ties and fittings, and subgrade
FF	Hundred Cubic Meters
	A unit of metric volume equal to 131.0 cubic yards
FG	Transdermal Patch
	A drug delivery system which is placed on the skin and releases a drug at a constant rate through the skin
FH	Micromolar

	One millionth of a mole; a mole is a standard chemical unit
FL	Flake Ton
FM	Million Cubic Feet
FO	Fluid Ounce
FP	Pounds per Sq. Ft.
FR	Feet Per Minute
	Measure of linear speed
FS	Feet Per Second
	Measure of linear speed
FT	Foot
FZ	Fluid Ounce (Imperial)
	A liquid unit of measure equal to 1/20 (.05) pint (Imperial), 28.416 cubic centimeters, or 28.416 milliliters
G2	U.S. Gallons Per Minute
	Rate of flow
G3	Imperial Gallons Per Minute
	Rate of flow
G4	Gigabecquerel
	Unit of radiation equal to 27 millicuries
G5	Gill (Imperial)
	A unit of liquid or dry measure equal to 5 fluid ounces, 8.669 cubic inches, or 142.066 cubic centimeters
G7	Microfiche Sheet
	A film that contains photographed documents greatly reduced in size
GA	Gallon
GB	Gallons/Day
GC	Grams per 100 Grams
GD	Gross Barrels
GE	Pounds per Gallon
GF	Grams per 100 Centimeters
GG	Great Gross (Dozen Gross)
GH	Half Gallon
GI	Imperial Gallons
GJ	Grams per Milliliter
GK	Grams per Kilogram
GL	Grams per Liter
GM	Grams per Sq. Meter
GN	Gross Gallons

GO	Milligrams per Square Meter
GP	Milligrams per Cubic Meter
GQ	Micrograms per Cubic Meter
GR	Gram
GS	Gross
GT	Gross Kilogram
	Represents kilograms of product and package or container
GV	Gigajoules
	One billion joules; standard method of expressing absolute heating value of natural gas regardless of volume in the Canadian oil and gas industries
GW	Gallons Per Thousand Cubic Feet
GX	Grain
	A small unit of weight equal to 1/480 (.002083) troy ounce, or 0.0648 gram
GY	Gross Yard
GZ	Gage Systems
H1	Half Pages - Electronic
	Number of electronic half pages of data delivered
H2	Half Liter
	Unit of capacity equal to 1/2 liter
H4	Hectoliter
	Metric measure for 100 liters
HA	Hank
	One hundred feet of rope
HB	Hundred Boxes
HC	Hundred Count
HD	Half Dozen
HE	Hundredth of a Carat
HF	Hundred Feet
HG	Hectogram
HH	Hundred Cubic Feet
HI	Hundred Sheets
HJ	Horsepower
HK	Hundred Kilograms
HL	Hundred Feet - Linear
HM	Miles Per Hour
HN	Millimeters of Mercury
HO	Hundred Troy Ounces
HP	Millimeter H2O
	Unit of pressure

HR	Hours
HS	Hundred Square Feet
HT	Half Hour
HU	Hundred
HV	Hundred Weight (Short)
HW	Hundred Weight (Long)
HY	Hundred Yards
HZ	Hertz
IA	Inch Pound Unit of torque
IB	Inches Per Second (Vibration Velocity) Measure of vibration velocity
IC	Counts per Inch
IE	Person
IF	Inches of Water The maximum differential pressure for which a given meter will measure accurately and is expressed in inches of water
IH	Inhaler Metered-dose pressurized method of getting medication into the lungs or nasal passages
II	Column-Inches A unit of area one column wide and one inch high
IL	Inches per Minute
IM	Impressions
IN	Inch
IP	Insurance Policy An individual insurance contract
IT	Counts per Centimeter
IU	Inches Per Second (Linear Speed) Measure of linear speed
IV	Inches Per Second Per Second (Acceleration) Measure of acceleration
IW	Inches Per Second Per Second (Vibration Acceleration) Measure of vibration acceleration
J2	Joule Per Kilogram Measure of specific energy
JB	Jumbo
JE	Joule Per Kelvin Measure of heat capacity

JG	Joule per Gram Joule is unit of energy and gram is unit of mass
JK	Mega Joule per Kilogram "Mega" means "millions" and "kilo" means "thousands"
JM	Megajoule/Cubic Meter A megajoule is one million joules; conventional measurements for expressing the heating value available in a given volume of gas
JO	Joint
JR	Jar
JU	Jug
K1	Kilowatt Demand Represents potential power load measured at predetermined intervals
K2	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Demand Reactive power that must be supplied for specific types of customer's equipment; billable when kilowatt demand usage meets or exceeds a defined parameter
K3	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Hour Represents actual electricity equivalent to kilowatt hours; billable when usage meets or exceeds defined parameters
K4	Kilovolt Amperes Measure of electrical power
K5	Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Measure of electrical power
K6	Kiloliter One thousand liters
K7	Kilowatt Measure of electrical power
KA	Cake
KB	Kilocharacters Kilocharacters of data transmitted
KC	Kilograms per Cubic Meter
KD	Kilograms Decimal
KE	Keg
KF	Kilopackets Kilopackets of data transmitted
KG	Kilogram
KH	Kilowatt Hour
KI	Kilograms/Millimeter Width
KJ	Kilosegments

	Kilosegments of data transmitted
KK	100 Kilograms
KL	Kilograms/Meter
KM	Kilograms per Square Meter, Kilograms, Decimal
KO	Millequivalence Caustic Potash per Gram of Product Acid number and saponification number test results have a unit of measure of Millequivalence KOH per Gram
KP	Kilometers Per Hour
KQ	Kilopascal Represents pressure
KR	Kiloroentgen Measure of radiation
KS	1000 Pounds per Square Inch
KT	Kit
KV	Kelvin
KW	Kilograms per Millimeter
KX	Milliliters per Kilogram
L2	Liters Per Minute Measure of the rate of flow
LA	Pounds Per Cubic Inch
LB	Pound
LC	Linear Centimeter
LD	Liters Per Day
LE	Lite
LF	Linear Foot
LG	Long Ton
LH	Labor Hours
LI	Linear Inch
LJ	Large Spray
LK	Link
LL	Lifetime A duration ending with the death of the individual
LM	Linear Meter
LN	Length
LO	Lot
LP	Liquid Pounds
LQ	Liters Per Day Measure of liquid flow over a given time period
LR	Layer(s)
LS	Lump Sum

LT	Liter
LX	Linear Yards Per Pound
LY	Linear Yard
M0	Magnetic Tapes
	Number of Magnetic Tapes delivered with data
M1	Milligrams per Liter
M2	Millimeter-Actual
M3	Mat
M4	Monetary Value
M5	Microcurie
M6	Millibar
M7	Micro Inch
M8	Mega Pascals
M9	Million British Thermal Units per One Thousand Cubic Feet
	Represents conversion from a volume of gas to the heat value of the gas
MA	Machine/Unit
MB	Millimeter-Nominal
MC	Microgram
MD	Air Dry Metric Ton
ME	Milligram
MF	Milligram per Sq. Ft. per Side
MG	Metric Gross Ton
MH	Microns
MI	Metric
MJ	Minutes
MK	Milligrams Per Square Inch
ML	Milliliter
MM	Millimeter
MN	Metric Net Ton
MO	Months
MP	Metric Ton
MQ	1000 Meters
MR	Meter
MS	Square Millimeter
MT	Metric Long Ton
MU	Millicurie
MV	Number of Mults
MW	Metric Ton Kilograms
MX	Mixed

MY	Millimeter-Average
MZ	Millimeter-minimum
N1	Pen Calories Daily calories prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy
N2	Number of Lines
N3	Print Point A print point is approximately .0138"
N4	Pen Grams (Protein) Grams of amino acids prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy
N6	Megahertz One million cycles per second
N9	Cartridge Needle Used with auto-injector units only, a disposable, filled cartridge that includes a needle
NA	Milligrams per Kilogram
NB	Barge
NC	Car
ND	Net Barrels
NE	Net Liters
NF	Messages Number of Messages transmitted, or delivered
NG	Net Gallons
NH	Message Hours Number of hours used, calculated at some rate basis such as Minutes/message carried
NI	Net Imperial Gallons
NJ	Number of Screens Number of data screens handled, or transmitted
NL	Load
NM	Nautical Mile
NN	Train
NQ	Mho The basic unit of electrical conductivity, having a unity value when one ampere of current flows through a conductor to which a one volt difference in electrical potential is applied
NR	Micro Mho The typical unit of electrical conductivity measurement - one millionth of an Mho
NS	Short Ton

	Two thousand pounds
NT	Trailer
NU	Newton-Meter
	Unit of energy or torque
NV	Vehicle
NW	Newton
	Represents force in the International Metric System (SI); equal to the force that produces an acceleration of 1 meter per second on a mass of 1 kilogram
NX	Parts Per Thousand
NY	Pounds Per Air-Dry Metric Ton
	A measure of chemical addition rate during manufacture and product constituent analysis
OA	Panel
ON	Ounces per Square Yard
OP	Two pack
OT	Overtime Hours
OZ	Ounce - Av
P0	Pages - Electronic
	Number of electronic pages of data delivered
P1	Percent
P2	Pounds per Foot
P3	Three pack
P4	Four-pack
P5	Five-pack
P6	Six pack
P7	Seven pack
P8	Eight-pack
P9	Nine pack
PA	Pail
PB	Pair Inches
PC	Piece
PD	Pad
PE	Pounds Equivalent
PF	Pallet (Lift)
PG	Pounds Gross
PH	Pack (PAK)
PI	Pitch
PJ	Pounds, Decimal - Pounds per Square Foot - Pound Gage
PK	Package
PL	Pallet/Unit Load

PM	Pounds-Percentage
PN	Pounds Net
PO	Pounds per Inch of Length
PP	Plate
PQ	Pages per Inch
PR	Pair
PS	Pounds per Sq. Inch
PT	Pint
PU	Mass Pounds
PV	Half Pint
PW	Pounds per Inch of Width
PX	Pint, Imperial
PY	Peck, Dry U.S.
PZ	Peck, Dry Imperial
Q1	Quarter (Time)
Q2	Pint U.S. Dry Volume equal to 33.6003125 cubic inches
Q3	Meal A group of food items packaged together for human consumption
Q4	Fifty A unit of issue in which a group of 50 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q5	Twenty-Five A unit of issue in which a group of 25 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q6	Thirty-Six A unit of issue in which a group of 36 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
Q7	Twenty-Four A unit of issue in which a group of 24 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity
QA	Pages - Facsimile Number of FAX pages transmitted
QB	Pages - Hardcopy Number of printed pages delivered
QD	Quarter Dozen
QH	Quarter Hours Number of 15 minute increments of usage handled
QK	Quarter Kilogram A unit of metric weight equal to 250 grams
QR	Quire

QS	Quart, Dry U.S.
QT	Quart
QU	Quart, Imperial
R1	Pica Approximately .166 inches measured from the top of the ascender (the upward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "t") to the bottom of the descender (the downward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "p"); twelve points equal one pica; six picas equal approximately one inch (.996)
R2	Becquerel Unit of radiation equal to 3.7×10^{10} of a curie
R3	Revolutions Per Minute
R4	Calorie The amount of heat it takes to raise the temperature of one gram of water one degree Centigrade at a pressure of one atmosphere
R5	Thousands of Dollars
R6	Millions of Dollars
R7	Billions of Dollars
R9	Thousand Cubic Meters
RA	Rack
RD	Rod
RE	Reel
RG	Ring
RH	Running or Operating Hours Measure of accumulated time of machine or piece of equipment has been running
RK	Roll-Metric Measure
RL	Roll
RM	Ream
RN	Ream-Metric Measure
RO	Round
RP	Pounds per Ream
RS	Resets Number of times a transmission is reset due to line drop, interrupt, etc.
RT	Revenue Ton Miles One ton of revenue-generating freight moving one mile
RU	Run
S3	Square Feet per Second
S4	Square Meters per Second

S5	Sixty-fourths of an Inch
S6	Sessions Number of interactive sessions handled
S7	Storage Units Number of storage increments used
S8	Standard Advertising Units (SAUs) A predefined partition of advertising page consisting of column-inch multiples
S9	Slip Sheet A cardboard platform used for holding product for storage or transportation
SA	Sandwich
SB	Square Mile
SC	Square Centimeter
SD	Solid Pounds
SE	Section
SF	Square Foot
SG	Segment
SH	Sheet
SI	Square Inch
SJ	Sack
SK	Split Tanktruck
SL	Sleeve
SM	Square Meter
SN	Square Rod
SO	Spool
SP	Shelf Package
SQ	Square
SR	Strip
SS	Sheet-Metric Measure
ST	Set
SU	Short Ton
SV	Skid
SW	Skein
SX	Shipment
SY	Square Yard
SZ	Syringe Glass or plastic barrels used to administer fluid medication under the skin, into a vein artery, or into a muscle
T0	Telecommunications Lines in Service Snapshot sample of lines in service

T1	Thousand pounds gross
T2	Thousandths of an Inch
T3	Thousand Pieces
T4	Thousand Bags
T5	Thousand Casings
T6	Thousand Gallons
T7	Thousand Impressions
T8	Thousand Linear Inches
T9	Thousand Kilowatt Hours
TA	Tenth Cubic Foot
TB	Tube
TC	Truckload
TD	Therms
TE	Tote
TF	Ten Square Yards
TG	Gross Ton
TH	Thousand
TI	Thousand Square Inches
TJ	Thousand Sq. Centimeters
TK	Tank
TL	Thousand Feet (Linear)
TM	Thousand Feet (Board)
TN	Net Ton (2,000 LB).
TO	Troy Ounce
TP	Ten-pack
TQ	Thousand Feet
TR	Ten Square Feet
TS	Thousand Square Feet
TT	Thousand Linear Meters
TU	Thousand Linear Yards
TV	Thousand Kilograms
TW	Thousand Sheets
TX	Troy Pound
TY	Tray
TZ	Thousand Cubic Feet
U1	Treatments
U2	Tablet
	A compressed or molded block of solid material; a collection of sheet paper glued together at one edge
U3	Ten
	10 each of an item of supply

U5	Two Hundred Fifty 250 each of an item of supply
UA	Torr Pressure
UB	Telecommunications Lines in Service - Average Average number of lines in service specific to equal access requirements
UC	Telecommunications Ports Number of network access ports
UD	Tenth Minutes Number of 6 second increments of usage
UE	Tenth Hours Number of 6 minute increments of usage
UF	Usage per Telecommunications Line - Average
UH	Ten Thousand Yards
UL	Unitless Unit of Measure for properties or test results without units of measure
UM	Million Units Measure used to indicate large quantities in multiples of one million
UN	Unit
VA	Volt-ampere per Kilogram
VC	Five Hundred 500 each of an item of supply
VI	Vial
VS	Visit A quantitative measure of the number of visits to a provider by the patient
VT	Voltage
W2	Wet Kilo Weight of product plus liquid solution
W4	Two Week
WA	Watts per Kilogram
WB	Wet Pound
WE	Wet Ton
WG	Wine Gallon
WH	Wheel
WI	Weight per Square Inch
WK	Week
WM	Working Months
WP	Pennyweight

WR	Wrap
WT	Wattage
WU	Wattage Hours
	Rate of electrical consumption 1 watt for 1 hour
WW	Milliliters of Water
X1	Chains (Land Survey)
YD	Yard
YL	100 Lineal Yards
YR	Years
YT	Ten Yards
Z1	Lift Van
Z2	Chest
Z3	Cask
Z4	Hogshead
Z5	Lug
Z6	Conference Points
	A participant on a conference call
Z8	Newspaper Agate Line
ZP	Page
ZZ	Mutually Defined

SAC10 380 Quantity O R 1/15

Numeric value of quantity

Use to identify the quantity to which the amount cited in SAC05 applies. SAC10/11 can be used together to specify a quantity range to which the amount in SAC05 applies.

SAC11 380 Quantity O R 1/15

Numeric value of quantity

Use only if SAC10 is used. SAC10/11 can be used together to specify a quantity range.

SAC15 352 Description O AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Use only when additional clarification of codes in SAC02 is required.

Segment:	TXI Tax Information
Position:	050
Loop:	SAC Optional
Level:	Summary
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	10
Purpose:	To specify tax information
Syntax Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At least one of TXI02 TXI03 or TXI06 is required. 2 If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required. 3 If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax. 2 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal. 3 If TXI02 is not used, then the application of the percent (TXI03) is between trading partners.
Notes:	<i>Use this 3/TXI/050 segment to identify total taxes applicable to total charge amounts. These amounts are included in TDS segment.</i>

Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Attributes
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u> <u>Name</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ID</u> <u>2/2</u>
M	TXI01	963
	Tax Type Code	
	Code specifying the type of tax	
	<i>Use any code. Cited codes are preferred.</i>	
	CA City Tax	
	F1 FICA Tax	
	FD Federal Tax	
	FT Federal Excise Tax	
	GR Gross Receipts Tax	
	LO Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)	
	LS State and Local Sales Tax	
	TX All Taxes	
	ZZ Mutually defined	
	BP Business Privilege Tax	
	Tax imposed on non-American Indian businesses for the privilege of conducting business on an American Indian reservation	
	CA City Tax	
	Service Tax imposed by City	
	CG Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Goods	
	CI City Rental Tax	
	Levied by a city government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the	

	property of another party
CP	County/Parish Sales Tax
CR	County Rental Tax
	Levied by a county government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
CS	City Sales Tax
CT	County Tax
CV	Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Services
ET	Energy Tax
	Tax applied to the utility and petroleum industries
EV	Environmental Tax
F1	FICA Tax
F2	FICA Medicare Tax
F3	FICA Social Security Tax
FD	Federal Tax
	Usage tax imposed by federal (US and Canadian) government
FF	Fuel Super Fund Tax
FI	Federal Income Tax Withholding
FL	Fuel L.U.S.T. Tax (Leaking Underground Storage Tank)
FR	Franchise Tax
	Tax imposed by municipality for the right to provide service
FS	Fuel Spill Tax
FT	Federal Excise Tax
GR	Gross Receipts Tax
GS	Goods and Services Tax
	Canadian value-added tax
HS	Public Health and Education Tax
	Canadian tax levied to fund public care and education
HT	Handicap Tax
	Tax assessed to assist the handicapped
LO	Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)
	Service tax imposed on a local level
LS	State and Local Sales Tax
LT	Local Sales Tax (All Applicable Sales Taxes by Taxing Authority Below the State Level)
LU	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal)
	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax

	(federal); tax imposed in the U.S., at the federal level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
LV	Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state) Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state); tax imposed in the U.S., at the state level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks
MP	Municipal Tax Service tax imposed by a municipality
MT	Metropolitan Transit Tax
OT	Occupational Tax Tax imposed on telecommunication companies for the right to provide service
PG	State or Provincial Tax on Goods
PS	State or Provincial Tax on Services
SA	State or Provincial Fuel Tax
SC	School Tax Tax collection by taxing authority for schools
SE	State Excise Tax Usage tax imposed by state of provincial government
SF	Superfund Tax Superfund is a U.S. government fund created for the clean up or eradication of sites at which toxic waste, hazardous to the environment, has been dumped
SL	State and Local Tax State and Local tax funds, exclusive of State and Local Sales tax
SP	State/Provincial Tax State tax levied which excludes sales or excise taxes
SR	State Rental Tax Levied by a state government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party
ST	State Sales Tax
SU	Sales and Use Tax Tax on Equipment and Service provided
SX	Enhanced 911 - State Excise Tax A tax imposed to pay for enhanced 911 services such as automatic call identification
T1	Pre-threshold Tax
T2	Post Threshold Tax
TD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Service Excise Tax Tax imposed to recover the cost of providing TDD

			equipment
		TT	Telecommunications Tax Tax imposed on telecommunications companies for the right to provide service or usage tax imposed. (This could be an excise tax)
		TX	All Taxes Total of all applicable taxes
		UL	License Tax Tax used to report the amount of license tax which is passed to the consumer
		UT	Utility Users' Tax City or county tax for natural gas usage that is imposed upon customers
		VA	Value Added Tax
		WS	Well Service
		ZA	911-City Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency services within a city
		ZB	911-County Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a county
		ZC	911-Excise Tax Usage tax imposed to recover the cost of 911 service
		ZD	911-State Tax Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a State
		ZE	911-Tax Tax to recover the cost of 911 service
		ZZ	Mutually Defined
TXI02	782	Monetary Amount	O R 1/15
			Monetary amount
TXI03	954	Percent	O R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal
			<i>Cite 4.25% as 4.25; cite 3% as 3 (note: leading and trailing zeros are suppressed).</i>
TXI07	662	Relationship Code	O ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities
		A	Add <i>Use to indicate the total tax amount applicable to the total charges that must be added to the total invoice amount.</i>
		I	Included

Use to indicate the total tax amount applicable to the total charges that is already included in the total invoice amount.

TXI08	828	Dollar Basis For Percent	O R 1/9
		Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge or tax	

Segment: CTT Transaction Totals**Position:** 070**Loop:****Level:** Summary**Usage:** Mandatory**Max Use:** 1**Purpose:** To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set**Syntax Notes:** 1 If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:**Comments:** 1 This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.**Data Element Summary**

	Ref.	Data		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	CTT01	354	Number of Line Items	M N0 1/6
Total number of line items in the transaction set				
<i>Use to indicate the number of times the IT1 loop was used in the transaction set.</i>				

Segment: **SE** Transaction Set Trailer
Position: 080
Loop:
Level: Summary
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

Syntax Notes:**Semantic Notes:**

Comments: 1 SE is the last segment of each transaction set.

Data Element Summary

	Ref.	Data		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	SE01	96	Number of Included Segments	M N0 1/10
			Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	
M	SE02	329	Transaction Set Control Number	M AN 4/9
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	
			<i>Cite the same number that is contained in ST02.</i>	